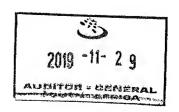
Beaufort West

MUNICIPALITY



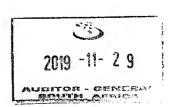
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2019

[These financial statements have not been audited]



Index

Conte	nts	Page
		1
	al Information	•
Appro	val of the Financial Statements	2
Stater	ment of Financial Position	3
Stater	nent of Financial Performance	4
Stater	ment of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash	Flow Statement	6
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Position	7
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Performance	8
State: State:	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow ment	9
Accou	unting Policies	10 - 49
Notes	to the Financial Statements	50 - 105
APPE	NDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	106 - 107
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	108
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	109
D	Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	110
Ε	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	111



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

GENERAL INFORMATION

1 July 2018 - 31 May 2019 1 June - 30 June 2019

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Beaufort West Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 108 of 1996).

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category 8 Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998).

JURISDICTION

The Beaufort West Municipality includes the following areas:
Beaufort West
Neispoort
Merweville
Murreysburg

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

N. Constable

DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Q.Louw

S.M. Motseon

CHIEF WHIP

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

N. Constable H.T.Prince Q.Louw S.M. Motsoane A.M. Kilani Speaker Chief Whip

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. C J. Kymdell

REGISTERED OFFICE

112 Donkin Street BEAUFORT WEST 6970

AUDITORS Office of the Auditor General (WC)

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

Nedbank, Beaufort West

ATTORNEYS

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

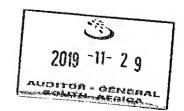
RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)
Collective Agreements
Division of Revenue Act
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)
Infrastructure Grants
Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Municipal Branning and Performance Management Regulations
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations
Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 10 of 2004)
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 17 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 17 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 17 of 1998)
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 10 of 1999)
SALBC Leave Regulations
SAIIS Development Levies Act (Act no 20 of 1999)
SAIBO Leave Regulations
SAIIS Development Levies Act (Act no 20 of 1999)
Supply Chain Management Regulations 2005
The Income Tax Act
Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1986)
Value Added Tax Act
Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

MEMBERS OF THE BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	D.E. Welgemoed
2	O. Haervoor
3	L. Basson
4	S.M. Motsoane
5	A.M. Kilani
6	E. Wentzel
7	J. J. vd Linde
Proportional	L.Deyce
Proportional	H.T.Prince
Proportional	Q.Louw
Proportional	E. Lawrence
Proportional	N. Constable
Proportional	A.M. Slabbert
Proportional	7.16



APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2019, which are set out on pages 1 to 111 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2020 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Mr. K. Haarhoff Municipal Manager

tasololo

29/11/2019

Date



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019	2018 Restated
ASSETS		R	R
Non-Current Assets		539,648,336	530,360,167
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Current Assets Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset Taxes Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 20 8 21.3 6&7	524,583,688 7,033,226 284,715 5,225,000 1,859,861 661,847 59,517,152 2,997,854 9,938,349 34,093,645 40,363 11,130,489	514,792,897 7,247,207 400,060 5,225,000 1,861,932 833,071 76,002,090 3,571,385 16,359,643 28,342,381 12,935 25,161 14,169,334
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12.1	807,873 508,579	784,696 12,736,555
Total Assets		599,165,488	606,362,257
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		62,195,531	60,199,178
Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	13 14 15 19	6,992,620 24,467,353 30,735,558	9,016,518 22,062,433 29,016,143 104,084
Current Liabilities		73,987,216	83,775,266
Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	16 17 18 19 20	1,830,542 6,170,078 11,978,921 32,223,829 6,476,812	1,537,467 5,714,119 9,725,180 51,432,244 3,379,953
Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	12.2 13	12,929,852 2,377,182	7,792,004 4,194,300
Total Liabilities		136,182,747	143,974,444
Net Assets		462,982,740	462,387,812
Capital Replacement Reserve Housing Development Fund Self Insurance Reserve Accumulated Surplus Total Net Assets and Liabilities	23 23 23	3,789,477 511,578 458,681,685 599,165,488	3,789,477 699,275 457,899,060 606,362,256
		,,	



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

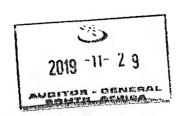
	Notes	2019	2018 Restated
		R	R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		196,200,426	236,015,808
Taxation Revenue		36,239,032	33,875,648
Property Rates	24	36,239,032	33,875,648
Transfer Revenue		107,669,014	154,156,237
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	25	30,103,158	77,717,306
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	25	77,529,856	76,283,699 155,232
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	26	36,000	100,202
Other Revenue		52,292,381	47,983,924
Actuarial Gains	15	823,726	2,474,041
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		50,449,294 983,978	44,641,921 825,998
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits	27	35,383	41,964
Literites and remines			
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		107,120,698	115,990,352
Service Charges	28	99,320,952	107,422,169 694,306
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	29	585,044 1,076,121	1,135,400
Rental from Fixed Assets	30 31	615,980	851,203
Interest Earned - External Investments	31	2,732,321	2,821,683
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	32 27	301,827	287,763
Licences and Permits	21	851,625	741,417
Agency Services Operational Revenue	33	1,636,828	2,036,412
Total Revenue		303,321,125	352,006,161
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	34	106,439,030	94,428,040
Remuneration of Councillors	35	6,007,500	6,068,438
Bad Debts Written Off		9,007,067	5,632,236
Contracted Services	36	28,730,767	39,623,486
Depreciation and Amortisation	37	19,522,886	17,576,966
Actuarial Losses	15	402,552	209,326
Finance Costs	38	5,886,608	6,265,736
Bulk Purchases	39	63,088,212	59,256,654 3,322,108
Inventory Consumed	9	6,740,819	244,479
Operating Leases	40	12,999 671,1 2 2	223,335
Transfers and Subsidies	40	14,419,204	13,552,944
Operational Costs	41	14,413,204	10,002,011
Total Expenditure		260,928,765	246,403,747
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		42,392,359	105,602,414
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net	10	•	•
Realisable Value	42	(41,590,149)	(37,655,717)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	43	(204,671)	(1,601,147)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	44	(2,652)	(7,625,144)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		594,887	58,720,406
HET GORELOGIDE ROLL TO THE TERM			



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Capital Replacement Reserve R	Housing Development Fund R	Self Insurance Reserve R	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) R	Total R
Balance at 1 July 2017	3,245,451	3,781,402	626,624	395,486,141	403,139,618
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	55,585,276	55,585,276
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported	-	-	-	55,585,276	55,585,276
Transfer to/from CRR Property, Plant and Equipment purchased Contribution to insurance reserve Insurance claim processed Rounding Interest re-allocated to funds	3,539,867 (6,863,352) - - (3) 78,036	- - - - - 8,079	709,551 (646,846) - 9,945	(3,539,867) 6,863,352 (709,551) 646,846 4 (96,060)	
Balance at 30 June 2018 Correction of Error - 47	-	3,789,481	699,274	454,236,140 3,662,917	458,724,895 3,662,917
Restated balance Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Insurance claim processed Rounding	-	3,789,481	699,274 - (187,695)	457,899,058 594,887 187,695 45	462,387,812 594,887
Balance at 30 June 2019	•	3,789,477	511,578	458,681,685	462,982,699

Page 5



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019	2018 Restated
	Notes	R	R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts		440 704 700	138,839,372
Ratepayers and others Government Interest		140,761,722 110,742,808 4,332,279	143,647,592 4,498,883
Cash payments			(000 004 005)
Suppliers and Employees Finance Charges		(240,211,528) (1,382,227)	(203,631,365) (1,775,306)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	47	14,243,053	81,579,177
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	•		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(27,301,007)	(78,921,817)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets		(187,695) (13,081)	(11,930)
Purchase of Intangible Assets Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		173,296	(376,771)
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(27,328,487)	(79,310,518)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings		(4,280,391)	(3,961,595)
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(4,280,391)	(3,961,595)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS		(17,365,825)	(1,692,936)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		4,944,551	6,637,487
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	48	(12,421,274)	<u>4,944,551</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(17,365,825)	(1,692,936)



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUBGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2010

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31	Final Adjustment Budget	Funds (i.t.o. s31 of	Virament (i.t.o. Council approved by-	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
	R	of the MFMA)	_	the MFMA)	law)	_	2019		
ASSETS	ĸ	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	
Current Assets									
Cash	2,161,675	4,783,325	6,945,000						
Call Investment Deposits	5,423,397	(4,406,583)				6,945,000 1,016,834	122,612 385,966		Cashflow constraints Cashflow constraints Decrease in electricity sales and increase in
Consumer Debtors	20,067,404		20,067,404			20.067.404	9.938.349	-50 48%	indigent support/Increase in provision for impairment
Other Debtors	20,161,019	15,810,866	35,971,885			35,971.885	45,264,497		Increase in fines notices
Current Portion of long-term receivables Inventory	3,952,339	784,697	784,697			784,597	807,873	2.95%)
	***************************************	(202,385)	3,749,954			3,749,954	2,997,854	-20.06%	Cashflow constraints
Total Current Assets	51,765,834	16,769,940	68,535,774		•	68,535,774	59,517,152	-13.16%	•
Non-Current Assets							***************************************	***	•
Long-term Receivables	1,859,485	835,517	2,695,002			2,695,002	2.521.708	-6.43%	
Investment Property	7,551,849	(548,497)				7,003,352	7,033,226	0.43%	
Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets	535.882,912	(11,684,120)				524,218,792	524,583,688	0.07%	
Other Non-Current Assets	394,649 5,395,735	(1,241)				393,408	284,715		Incorrect classification
		(118,766)				5.276,969	5,225.000	-0 98%	Increase in capitalised restoration cost
Total Non-Current Assets	551,084,630	(11,497,107)	539,587,523	-	-	539,587,523	539,648,338	0.01%	
TOTAL ASSETS	602,850,484	5,272,833	608,123,297			608,123,297	599,165,488	-1.47%	
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities									
Bank Overdraft			_				12.929.852		0.10
Borrowing	3,206,150		3,206,150			3,206,150	2.377.182		Cashflow constraints
Consumer Deposits	1,456,196		1,456,196			1,456,196	1,830,542	25.71%	Decrease in loans (period complete) More deposit received that expected
Trade and Other Payables	31,521,622	14,109.880	45,631,502			45,631,502	38,700.641	-15.19%	Cashflow constraints Increase in landfill site provision and employee
Provisions	8,803,681	6,635,618	15,439.299			15,439,299	18,148,999	17.55%	
Total Current Liabilities	44,987,649	20,745,498	85,733,147	•	•	65,733,147	73,987,216	12.56%	
Non-Current Liabilities									•
Borrowing	9,590,604	-	9,590,604			9,590,604	6,992,620	-27.09%	Decrease in loans (period complete)
Provisions	55,595,204		55,595,204			55.595,204	55,202,910	-0.71%	passage in terms (period complete)
Total Non-Current Liabilities	65,185,808		65,185,808	-	*	65,185,808	62,195,531	-4.59%	•
TOTAL LIABILITIES	110,173,457	20,745,498	130,918,955	•		130,918,955	138,182,747	4.02%	•
NET ASSETS			·····		**************************************		***		i
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	487,253,610 5,423,397	(14,598,023) (874,642)	472,655,587 4,548,755			472,655,587 4,548,755	458,681,685 4,301,055	-2.96% -5.45%	Net effect of reasons above
TOTAL NET ASSETS	492,677,007	{16,472,665}	477,204,342			477,204,342			
		(10,412,000)	411,609,342		·	411,204,342	462,982,749	-2.95%	



BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

								Actual	
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement (i.t.o. Council	Final Sudget	Actual Outcome	Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
		s31 of the		(i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	approved by-		2019		
	R	MFMA) R	R	R R	R	R	R	%	
REVENUE									
						37,242,600	36,239,032	-2.80%	Increase in indigent support and discounts provided
Property Rates	37,156,436	86,164	37.242.600			37,242,000	30.239.032	-2.00%	Decrease in electricity sales and increase in
		45 F to 7001	70 000 700			72,933,700	58,032,167	-20.43%	indigent support
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	78,474.400	(5.540,700)	72.933,700 18.770,800			18,770,800	17,726,518		Increase in water sales
Service Charges - Water Revenue	20,008,320	(1,237,520)	15.657.400			15.657.400	15,565,458	-0.59%	
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	15,516,500	140,900	8.057,450			8.057.460	7,996,809	-0.75%	•
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	8,165,650	(108,200)	1.242.115			1.242.115	1,076,121		Less of municipal properties rented out
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1,375,816	(133,701)	415,000			415,000	615.980		Favorable interest rate on investments
Interest Earned - External Investments	1,260,000	(845.000)	3.022,220			3,022,220	3,716,299		Increase in debtors from the prior year
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	2,940,000	82,220	50.482.750			50,482,750	50,449,294	-0.07%	
Fines	30,429,365	20,053,385				021.000	337,210		Overbudget on driver licence certificates
Licenses and Permits	628.515	(7,515)	621,000			750.000	851,625	13.55%	More commission received than expected
Agency Services	750,000	-	750,000			750.000	601,020	70.007	Grant received for top structures - municipatity is
Transfers Recognised - Operational	102,892,800	56,023,833	158,916,633			158,916,633	77,529,858		the agent
Other Revenue	4,374,848	1.182,801	5,557,649			5,557,649	3,045,599	-45.20%	mSCOA reclassifications
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and									
contributions)	303,972,650	69,696,887	373,669,317			373,669,317	273,181,967	-26.59%	<u> </u>
EXPENDITURE									_
	103.811.052	3.668,481	107.479.533			107,479,533	106,439,030	-0.97%	
Employee Related Costs	6,224,943	(158,352)	6,066,591			6.066,591	6,007,500	-0.97%	, D
Remuneration of Councilors	22,832,248	20.000.000	42.832.248			42.832.248	41,590,149	-2.90%	b
Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment	19,221,748	20,000.000	19,221,748			19,221,748	19,525.538	1.589	6
Debaggion and Veser publications	·					4 740 040	F 000 000	242.408	Interest on employee benefits and landfill site
Finance Charges	2,308.490	(589,278)	1,719,212			1,719,212	5,886,608 63,088,212		Overbudget on bulk purchases electricity
Bulk Purchases	70,500,000	(3,250,000)	67.250,000			67,250.000			6 mSCOA reclassifications
Other Materials	19,719,570	(10,535,564)	9,184,006			9,184,006	6,740.819		6 mSCOA reclassifications
Contracted Services	8,639,250	102,029,455	110,668.705			110,668,705	28,730,767		Transfer to Tourism office
Transfers and Grants	650,000	(40,000)	610,000			610,000	671,122		6 mSCOA reclassifications
Other Expenditure	65,936,389	(42,814,628)	23,121,761			23,121,761	23,841,823	#DIV/0!	Not budgeted
Loss on Disposal of PPE		-				-	204,671		- ' -
Total Expenditure	319,843,680	68,310,114	388,153,804			388,153,804	302,726,238	-22.019	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15.871,040	1,386,553	(14,484,487	}	-	(14,484,487)	(29,544,271)		
Transfers Recognised - Capital	23,087,200	9,876,734	32,963,934			32,963,934	30,103,158		6 MIG grant not fully spent
Contributed Assets						-	36,000	#DIV/0!	Not budgeled -
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7,216,160	11,263,287	18,479,447			18,479,447	594,687	-96.789	<u>4</u>





BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and x31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (I.t.o. s31 of	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by-	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances of R1m or 10%
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		R	R	R	the MFMA) R	law) R	R	2019 R	%	
Receipts										
Taxation		32,629,347	2,751,123	35,380,470			35,380,470	140,761,722	-18.25%	Increase in indigent support and discounts provided/increase in water sales
Service Charges		113,783,038	(3,132,387)	110,650,651			110.650.651		-100.00%	included in ratepayers and other on actual
Other Revenue		30,745,983	(4,591,660)	26,154,303			26,154,303	-		mSCOA reclassifications Grant received for top structures - municipality is
Government - Operating Government - Capital		102,892,800	56,023,833	158,916,633			158,916,633	110,742,808	-42 20%	the agent
•		23,087,200	9,876,734	32,963,934			32,963,934		-100.00%	MIG grant not fully spent Favorable interest rate on investments/increase in
interest Payments		4,200,000	(762,780)	3,437,220			3.437,220	4,332,279	26.04%	debtors from prior year
Suppliers and Employees		(274,531,204)	(49,239,392)	(323,770,596)			(323 770 596)	(240,211,528)	.25 9 19	Grant received for top structures - municipality is the agent (expenditure)
Finance costs Transfers and Grants		(1,358,067)	(361,145)	(1,719,212)			(1,719,212)	(1,382,227)	-19.60%	interest on employee benefits and landfill site
		(650,000)	40,000	(610,000)			(610,000)		-100.00%	Transfer to Tourism office
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		30,799,077	10,804,326	41,403,403		-	41,403,403	14,243,053	-65,60%	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									***************************************	•
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		:		-			:	(187,695) 173,296	0.00%	Not budgeted for disposats Not budgeted
Payments								113,200	0.00%	Ivor pradletec
Capital Assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		(24,187,200)	(9,914,234)	(34,101,434)			(34, 101, 434)	(27.314,088)	-19.90%	VAT included in budget. MIG not fully sperit
		(24,187,200)	(9,914,234)	(34,101,434)	-		(34,101,434)	(27.328,487)	-19.86%	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Payments										
Repayment of Borrowing		(4,328.959)	134,659	(4.194,300)			(4,194,300)	(4,280,391)	2.05%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(4,225,660)	31,360	(4,194,300)			(4.194.300)	(4,280,391)	2.05%	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2,386,217	721,452	3,107,669		~~~~				
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin.		5.198,855	(344,690)	4.854,165	•	•	3,107,669 4,854,165	(17.365,825) 4.944,551	-658.81% 1.86%	Net of reasons listed above
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		7,585,072	376,762	7,961,834			7,961,834	(12,421,274)	-256.01%	



1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March 2015) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

In terms of Directive 11: "Changes in Measurement Bases following the Initial Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality elected to change the measurement bases selected for Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets on the initial adoption of Standards of GRAP.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.



1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The mSCOA Charts are updated annually by National Treasury. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA Version 6.2, on which the municipality was required to transacted for periods after 1 July 2018. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the annual financial statements. The reclassification of 2018 audited amounts are set out in note 45 of the annual financial statements.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAR 24 characteristics guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts is disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- · actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

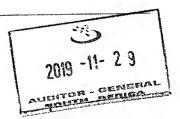
The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2018/19 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2020.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 20 (Original – Jun 2011)	Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.	1 April 2019
	The Municipality resolved to adopt some of the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The information is therefore included in the financial statements.	
GRAP 32 (Original – Aug 2013)	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or	1 April 2019
GRAP 34 (Revised – April 2019)	events are expected in the foreseeable future. Separate Financial Statements The objective of this Standards is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements in controlled entities, joint ventures	Unknown



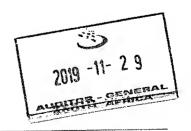
	and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements	Unknows
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities	Unknown
(Revised - April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:	
	a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interest in controlled entities unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structure entities that are not consolidated; and	
	b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	1 April 2019
(Original – Sept 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
	The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out in GRAP 108 to formulate its own accounting policy.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent	1 April 2019
*** ***********************************	1 -2 enacy to accoord interior it is party to a principal-agent [

Page 13

2019 - 11- LJ

	arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in	
	undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.	
**	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 110	Living and non-living resources The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources.	1 April 2020
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	1 April 2019
	No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
IGRAP 18	Recognition and Derecognition of Land The Interpretation provide guidance on when an entity should recognise and derecognise land as an asset in its financial statements. The municipality needs to assess whether there are any changes to binding agreements that may impact its assessment of control.	1 April 2019
IGRAP 19	Liabilities to Pay Levies The Interpretation provides guidance on the accounting for levies in the financial statements of the entity that is paying the levy. It clarifies when entities need to recognise a liability to pay a levy that is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 19.	1 April 2019
	No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.



1.9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998 were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.10. RESERVES

1.10.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited or debited, as the case may be, by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.11. LEASES

1.11.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance

cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.11.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:



- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions.
 If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. Unspent public contributions are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the public contribution becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent public contribution is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part
 of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the



creditor. If it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.16. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Page
18

2019 11-29

AUGUSTOR - GENERAL

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality operate various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to income.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.



(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 — Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as employee related cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

2019 -11 - 2.9

(d) Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee related cost upon valuation as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(e) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end, to a maximum of 48 days, and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave, to a maximum of 48 days, will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(f) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(g) Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees.



1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent



expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.17.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Indum manage and a summer

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives in years:

<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Roads	9-102
Electricity	12-68
Water	8-106
Refuse	18-30
Sewerage	10-106
Community	
Cemeteries	105
Recreation sites	8-105
Community Centrums	20-105
Libraries	20-105
<u>Other</u>	
Buildings	17-105
Machinery & Equipment	2-45
Furniture and Office equipment	3-34
Computer Equipment	2-29
Transport Assets	4-72
Finance lease assets	
Office equipment	2-13
Vehicles	3-8

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.



An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

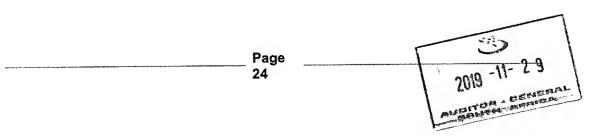
1.18.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.



Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

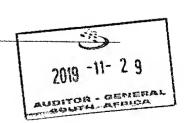
Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	5-7

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.



1.18.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

2019 -11- 2 9

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	
Buildings	

Years 30-33

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.19.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

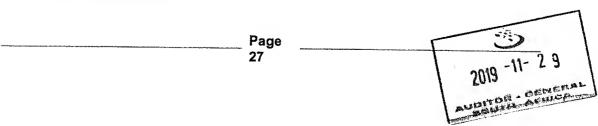
1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.20.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.



The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In

2019 -11- 2 9

AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;

 Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the



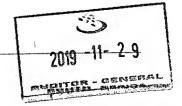
near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date:

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of
 the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number
 of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the
 restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment,
 whichever is lower.



Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21. INVENTORIES

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

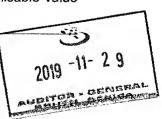
Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value



unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.

1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.



1.22.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.22.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Page
33

2019 -11 - 2-9

AUGITOR - SENERAL
AUGITOR - SENERAL

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.22.3. De-recognition

1.22.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the
 asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full
 without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement;
 and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
 rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor
 retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has
 transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.23.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.23.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement

2019 -11- 2 9 AUDITOR - GENERAL MOUTH APPRICA

of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.24. REVENUE

1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.



When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;



 The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges from sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on an annual basis in advance by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

2019 -11- 29

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

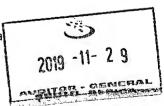
1.25, RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:



- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - · has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees
 of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the
 reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related
 to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and

2019 -11-29

AUDITOR DENEMAL

STAILEM AFTICA

(d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.26. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1,27, IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

2019 -11- 29

1.28. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.30. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 16 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

2019 -11- 2 9

AUDITOR - GENERAL

EQUAM - APPROX

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets. 2019 -11- 29

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimator Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding,

service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

2019 -11- 2 9

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

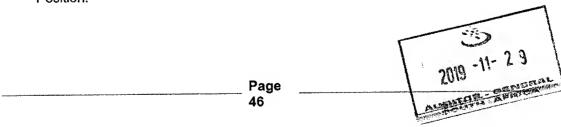
Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.31, TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.



1.32. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.33. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.34. VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)

1.33.1 Current VAT assets and liabilities

Current VAT for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

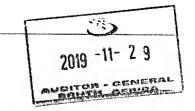
Current VAT liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/ (recovered from) the VAT authorities, using the tax rates and VAT laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

1.33.2 Deferred VAT assets and liabilities

Deferred VAT liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred VAT liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (VAT loss).

A deferred VAT asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred VAT asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused VAT to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the



unused VAT losses.

Deferred VAT assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and VAT laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

1.34 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.34.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.34.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.34.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.34.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Page
48

Page
48

1.34.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.



Page	
49	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2019

	Cont/Recolute Non				Accumulated Impairment				Accumulated Depreciation			Carrying					
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Linder	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Disposale	Closing	Opening	Сопесцоп	Capreciation	Disposais	Closing	Value
,	Balance	of Error		Construction			Balance	Belense			Balance	Beience	of Ector			Balance	
,														1	1		
Infrestructure							107,616 071			_	1 .	15.393.903		2.854.212	.1	16,248,116	89.357.9
Electricity Network	95,563,882	-	12,052,169	•	•	' '	6.144.903			1	ا ا	2.353,663		312,159		2,665,622	3.479 0
Refuse Network	6.144,903	-	8,839,731	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	192,459,882	1 1	1			46,964,497		5,737,783	-	52.702.260	139,757.6
Road Network	183.620 151	۱ ۱	8.839.731	•	•		99 643 311				1 -1	12.074 229		3.090.777		15.165,006	84.478
Senitation Network	99,643,311		4,148,902		•	70.496	101.205.816					21.272.906		3,006 911	53.431	74,226,386	76.979.
Water Network	\$7,127,321		1,214,517	-		70.400	5.256.562	271,779	2.652		274.431	3.716.297		3,057		3.721.354	1,260.
Capitalised restoration cost	4,042,045 488,141,511		20,255,340			70,498	612,226,545	271,779	2,652		274,431	101,777,495		15,004,899	63,431	116,728,964	396,323,
Community Assets	402,141,011															2.032	15.
Corretories	17,200					- 1	17.200	-				1.868		165 114,032		2,172,772	5,504,
Community centrums	8,347,783			-		-	8.347.783	670,478	-	•	670.478	2,058.740		5,562		69,431	465.
ibrares	557.477	-				-	567.477	21,470	-		21,470	63,869		396.631	-	1.630.185	17,067.
Regreation siles	17,078,116		1.606,546			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18,884 663	186.621			186,621 878,579	1,233,553		510,390		3,874,420	23,054,
	25,000,57B		1,806,548				27,807,124	876,570			678,579	2,255,030		\$141,390		3,417,440	
											16,877,185	3,712,894		806,995		4,519,668	92,414,
Land and Buildings	112,611,833						113,611,833	16,677,185			15,146,100	3,712,004				7,4,10,111	28.246
Lond	43,392,280		-	•	-		43,392,280	15,145,100			1,531,085	3 712.894		806,995	1	4,519,886	64,168.5
Buildings	70,219,553						70,219,553	1.531,085			1,301,060	27.2,094		100,530			
Other Assets																	1.400
Machinery and Equipment	3,565,383		65.821		-	ا ا	3,632,204					1.927.982	,	303.875		2.231.657	1,450.
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,353.310	-	120, 197	•		- 1	3,473,417	-	-		i -	1,841.966		275,888	1	2,117,854 2,577,489	1.743
Computer Equipment	4.017.898	-	302.707	-		i -	4.320.603	-		-	1 1	2,098,502	-	478,887		5.425.969	5,186
Transport Assais	10.612.805	,		-		-	10,512,605			-		4,975,976		449 992		12,353,168	9,685,
	21,549,394		489,835				22,039,030					19,844,527		1,505,642		12,334,100	9,003,1
Leases						474 421	75 071				i _	384, 120		120,505	474 421	37,204	44
Leased office equipment	549.493	-				114 291	7.766 405				1 .	2,596,732		1,223,048	114 291	3.705 459	4.060.9
Leased office vehicle	7.441.321	· · · · · · ·	439,376		-	558,713	7,841,476				·	2,959,652		1,343,554	588,713	3,735,693	4,105,7
	7,990,813		439,376	<u>.</u>		258,/13	7,841,476										
Total	655,294,228		28,990,599			659,119	683,826,007	17,827,534	2,652		17,830,186	122,673,798		19,150,479	642,143	141,212,133	524,583,6
700ai :			40,000,000		····	,											



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2010

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.2 30 JUNE 2018

		Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Impairment				Accompleted Depreciation				Carrying		
	Opening Bulance	Correction of Error	Additions	Chenge in Entimate	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balanca	Opening Salence	Additions	Disposals	Glosing Balance	Opening Belance	Correction of Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
nfrastructure																	
Electricity Network	89.824.751	-	5,739,130	- 1	-	-	95 563 882					13.035.500		2 355,304		16 393.903	80,169,9
Return Network	6.144,903				-		6.144 903					2,047,696		305,967		2.353 663	3,791,2
Road Network	167,335,978		16,284,173				183,620,151	-	-	-		41,527,067		6,437,430	- 1	46,964 497	136,655.6
Sanitation Network	90 655 868	-	6.957.443	- 1	-:		99,643 311		,	,	- 1	10 132,745		1 841 468		12.074.229	87,569 0
Water Network	61 490.304	-	35,637,01€	- 1			97,127,321		-	-		18.969.351		2.303.555		21 272.906	75 854.4
Capital sed restoration tost	4 251 754			(159,709)			4.042.045	268.368	15,415	į į	271 775	3.695.970		22 327		3 718 297	51.6
	410,463,554		85,847,782	(159,789)			486,141,611	256,388	15,411		271,779	89,404,425		12,399,071		101,777,425	354,892,3
Community Assets				1													
ameterins.	17 200			.1			17.200			!		1,701		167		1,868	15,30
Commissible contracts	9 196,783			.1		649 050	8.347 763	346,709	326.769		670.47A	1 860,962		269,959	92.161	2 058 740	5,618,54
ibiacins.	657,477		-				567 477	21,470			27,470	57.972		5,897	V2.1	63,660	472.1
Recipation sales	6.724.308	-	16 253,608	- 1		-1	17 078 116	186 621			186,621	1 053 950		179,603		1,233,553	15.667.B4
	15,495,768		10,353,808			849,000	26,000,578	557,801	320,759		874,570	3.004.585	-	445,625	92,181	3,358,030	21,763.97
				 													
Other Assets	112.991,340		839,143			218,750	113,611.933	9,727,705	6,949,486		16,877,185	2.909,483		827,265	23,874	3,712,534	93,721,75
and	43.392.280			- 1	-		43.392.260	B 198 520	€ 945.480	-	15,146,100	-				•	28.246.18
Suddings	65,556.060		839 743			215.750	70.219 553	1 531 585			1,531,085	7.539,483		827,265	23.874	3,712,894	64,976,57
Jacksnery and Equipment	4,192,409	230.367	144,053	-1	-	1,001.447	3.565 353					1.559.420	128,201	392,193	571,633	1 927,962	1,637,40
urniture and Office Equipment	3 976 696	161.637	220.046	- 1		677,438	3.553 310	- 1	-			1.924.530	71.016	334.097	487.660	1 841 966	1.511 34
Compulsi Equipment	4 107 412	248 263	305,85%	- 1	•	643.630	4.017.896		-			1.953,659	136.915	434,439	486.461	2 095 602	1,515,25
ransport Assets	10 031 376	262 691	558,568	-	-	23€.B26	10.E12 836					4.206,331	149.925	785 199	107.478	4 975 976	5.636.62
	21,940,062	903,158	1,228,526	•		2,562,352	21,548.394					10,085,980	496,060	1,945.928	1,683,441	10,844,527	10,704,86
.04115																	
eased office equipment	309 608	-	-		-	281.313	549 493				t -I	519,752	-	145,641	281.313	384 120	165.3
eased office rehicles	7,451,092		548,509			505,250	7.441.321				l	1.630,595	.	1.468.447	508,260	2.596,732	4 5 4 4 5 5
_	8,231,897		548,50B			789,593	7,990,013					2,156,357	-	1,814,088	789,503	2,988,852	5,009,96
fotei	579.352.025	903,158	79.617.849	(159,709)		4,419,895	655,294,228	10.541.873	7.285.960		17.827.534	107,564,830	490,060	17,201,997	2.589.000	122,673,798	514,792.6

2019 -11- 2.9

AUDITOR - DENISORAL

AUDITOR - DENISORAL

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019	2018
2.3	Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:	R	R
	Infrastructure Assets	15,954,717	5,900,275
	Roads	9,000,876	161,145
	Storm Water Electricity	6,414,710	5,739,130
	Water Supply Sanitation	539,131	
	Solid Waste	-	-
	Rail Coastal	:	- 1
	Information and Communication		
	Community Assets Other Assets	1,154,513	
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction	17,109,230	5,900,275
		2019 R	2018 R
	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:		K
	Balance at beginning of year	5,900,275	14,164,640
	Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year	26,847,371 (15,638,416)	77,840,813 (86,105,178)
	Balance at end of year	17,109,230	5,900,275

		2019 R	2018 R
2.4	Property, Plant and Equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected:		
	Infrastructure Assets	-	
	Roads	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
	Storm Water Electricity	:	
	Water Supply Sanitation	:	:
	Solid Waste		.
	Rail Coastal	-	-
	Information and Communication	-	
	Community Assets Other Assets	:	-
	Total		_
		2019	2018
		R	R
2.5	Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted:		
	Infrastructure Assets		
	Roads Storm Water	-	-
	Electricity Water Supply	-	
	Sanitation	-	- [
	Rail	: []	-
	Coastal Information and Communication	-	
	Solic Waste Rail Coastal Information and Communication Community Assets Other Assets		-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-
	Total MINISTER CO. C.	2019	2018
	A STATE OF THE STA	R	R
2.6	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Employee related costs Other materials	. 0	-
	Contracted Services Other Expenditure	6,833,850	15,124,402
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	6,833,850	15,124,402
		2019	2018
2.7	Assets piedged as security:	R	R
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R4255 532 is secured for leases as set out in Note 2.		
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of K4255 552 is secured to leases as set out in Note 2.	2019	2018
2.8	Third party payments received for losses incurred:	R	R
	Payments received (Excluding VAT)	17,635	609,541
	<i>J </i>	2019	2018
2.9	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment	R	R
	mbannen 1997 21. tahat At 1 min and adalah man		
	Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Infrastructure		
	Community Assets Other	2652.225964	7,285,660
	Total Impairment Losses	2,652	7,285,660
		ADADOS ADDENICOS AND THE STATE OF THE STATE	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2.10 Effect of changes in accounting estimates 2019 R 2019 Effect on Property, plant and equipment (5,563,239) (5,183,255)

(5,135,677) 2019 2018 2.11 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for; 32,606,501 37,568,340 Infrastructure 32 606 501 37 56B 340 Total 32,606,501 37,568,340 2019 R 2018 R This expenditure will be financed from: **Government Grants** 29,873,587 40,721,644 Total 29.873.587 40,721,644 2019 2018 INVESTMENT PROPERTY Net Carrying amount at 1 July 7,247,207 7,818,934 Cost/Valuation Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss 11,075,824 (3,047,917) (780,700) 11,075,824 (2,815,674) (441,216) Transfers Additions Disposals - Cost Disposals - Cost
Disposals - Accumulated depreciation
Disposals - Accumulated impairment
Depreciation for the year (232,243) (397,184) 57,700 (213.981) Impairment loss Reversal of Impairment loss Net Carrying amount at 30 June 7,033,226 7,247,207 Cost/Valuation
Accumulated Depreciation
Accumulated Impairment Loss 11,075,824 11,075,824 (3,261,898) (780,700) (3,047,917) (780,700) 2019 R 2018 Revenue from Investment Property Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property Santam Building (139,642) (101,428) 2019 2018 Operating Expenditure incurred on properties: Repairs and Maintenance Revenue Generating 25,051 26,748 Improved Property Unimproved Property 25.051 26,748 Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Total Repairs and Maintenance 25,051 26,748

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements

The cost model in terms of GRAP 16 is being applied on Investment Property.

There are no assets pledged as security for tiabilities.

3.1

3.3

Cost at implementation of GRAP 16 was determined by valuation roll of 1 July 2009. Impairment was calculated based on valuation roll of 1 July 2018.

Estimate Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June

13.280.000 13,262,000

Fair value was determined by using the valuation roll of 1 July 2017



2019 R

2018

2020

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	2019 R	2018 R
	Computer System & Software		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	400,060	103,306
	Cost Correction of Error - Note Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note Accumulated Amortisation Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note Accumulated amortism of the second of the sec	938,414 - (538,355)	926,484 1,724,419 (797,935) (411,589) (1,209,524) 797,935
	Additions Amortisation Disposals Transfers Amortisation written back on disposal Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss	13.081 (128,426)	11,930 (126,766)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	284,715	400,060
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss	951,495 (666,780)	938,414 (538,355)
		2019 R	2018 R

4.6 Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value:

Description	<u>Remaining</u> Amortisation Period	Carrying Value
Fleet Management Program MS Office	2 1-5	38,000 47,453
IMO'S Software Other Software	2 - 3 1 - 4	150,574 48,687

No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.

No expenditure were incurred with regards to research or development cost.

There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.

There are no intangible assets in process of being constructed or developed.

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

2019 -11- 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

5.	HERITAGE ASSETS	2019 R	2018 R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	5,225,000	5,225,000
	Cost	5,225,000	5,225,000
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	5,225,000	5,225,000
	Cost	5,225,000	5,225,000

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.

No expenditure were incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Hentage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

6.	NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2019 R	2018 R
	Receivables with repay arrangements - At amortised cost <u>Less:</u> Current portion transferred to Receivables from Exchange Transactions Total Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2,480,243 (620,383) 1,859,861	2,480,243 (618,311) 1,861,932
	ARRANGEMENTS		
	Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.		
7.	NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2019 R	2018 R
	Housing Setling Schemes - At amortised cost Receivables with repay arrangements - At amortised cost	290,001 559,336	461,643 537,813
	Less: Current portion transferred to Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	849,337 (187,490)	999,456
	Total Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	661,847	(166,385) 833,071

HOUSING SELLING SCHEME

The outstanding amount relates to prior years and is still collectable. General public were entitled to housing loans which attract interest at 13.5% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years. These loans are repayable in the year 2026.

ARRANGEMENTS

Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the Municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019 R	2018 R
3.	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS	**	••
3.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Operating Lease Asset	40,363	25,161
		2019 R	2018 R
	Disclosed as follows:	_	
	Non-Current Operating Lease Asset Current Operating Lease Asset	40,363	25,161
		40,363	25,161
		2019 R	2018 R
	Reconciliation	25,161	58,746
	Balance at the beginning of the year Correction of Error - Note 48.2	15,202	(33,585)
	Movement during the year	40,363	25,161
	Balance at the end of the year	the state of the s	
	Beaufort West Municipality is leasing land to rate payers for periods of 2 to 99 years with various escalations per year. The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until 2030.		
		2019	2018
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will pay operating lease	R	R
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor dider operating loaded, it has pay operating lo		
	Up to 1 Year	281,695 733,062	635,568 846,471
	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	878,993	1,047,279
	Total Operating Lease Arrangements	1,893,751	2,529,318
	The lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not included lease income which has		
	a undetermined conditional income.	2019 R	2018 R
9.	INVENTORY		
	Consumables - Stationary and material - At cost	2,875,398 122,456	3,513,997 57,388
	Water - at cost	2,997,854	3,571,385
	Total Inventory		
	The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
		2019 R	2018 R
9.1	Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:	*	,,
	Consumables - Stationary and material - At cost	1,623,901	1,279,439
	Materials and Supplies	5,116,918	2,042,669 3,322,108
	Total	0,143,010	
	Balance previously reported		3,337,835 (15,727)
	Correction of error - note 46.10 Restated balance		3,322,108
		2019	2018
		R	R
9.2	Inventories written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts:	96.754	28,073

2019 -11- 2 9
AUDITOR - GENERAL
ROUXEM AFRICA

No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

DECEMBRIES FOR PRODUCT TO LINE OF THE LOCATION	2019 R	2018 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Service Receivables Electricity	2,780,129	11,298,291
Water Property Rentals	9,218,157 53,883	9,057,566 63,322
Waste Management Waste Water Management	9,305,998 15,414,852	8,216,936
Total Service Receivables	36,773,018	14,089,888
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Net Service Receivables	(29,377,816)	(26,427,348)
	7,395,202	16,298,654
Other Arrears	38,850,067	34,841,747
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision) Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	38,850,067	34,841,747
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	(36,306,920) 2,543,147	(34,780,757)
Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions	The state of the s	1
	9,938,349	16,359,643
Batance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.4		16,362,348
Restated balance		(5,052) 16,357,296
Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms upublic sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of continuitial recognition. The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.	ised in the GRAP 104	
то том чало от госомалию арриолинаю шей саттуну чаце.		
(Electricity): Ageing	2019 R	2018 R
Current (0 - 30 days)	1,439,508	9 604 664
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	228,882	8,621,954 321,074
+ 90 Days	119,734 992,005	106,868 2,248,395
Total	2,780,129	11,298,291
Miles N. A	2019 R	2018 R
(Water): Ageing		
Curent (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	2,653,458 478,760	3,278,524 377,539
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	281,004 5,804,936	208,347 5,193,156
Total	9,218,157	9,057,566
	2019	2018
(Property Rentals): Ageing	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days)	2,950	4,009
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	1,903 1,903	1,350 1,126
+ 90 Days Total	47,128	56,837
Total	53,883	63,322
Mark Mary and A. A.	2019 R	2018 R
(Waste Management): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	665,624 351,869	667,971 306,611
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	321,818 7,966,686	281,197 6.961,157
Total	9,305,998	8,216,936
	2019	2018
(Waste Water Management): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	R	R
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	1,292,864	1,222,222
61-90 Days	574,710 521,839	534,550 466,526
* 90 Days Total	13,025,439	11,866,590
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total	15,414,852	14,089,888
(Other): Ageing	2019 R	2018 R
Current (0 - 30 days)		
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	942,778 245,555	838,709 2,604,381
+ 90 Days	125,920 37,535,814	1,372,034 30,026,623
Total	38,850,067	34,841,747
	2019	2018
(Total): Ageing	R	R

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

 Current (0 - 30 days)
 6,997,181
 14,633,88

 31 - 60 Days
 1,881,678
 4,145,504

 61 - 90 Days
 1,372,218
 2,436,098

 65,372,008
 56,352,758

 75,623,085
 77,567,749



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

30 June 2019	Other	Residential	industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	150,392 32,509 17,217 1,661,767	4,145,425 1,420,237 1,126,411 54,371,772	2,251,747 294,345 175,354 5,604,700	2,305,020 134,588 53,236 1,878,366
Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	1,861,885 (1,739,507)	61,063,845 (58,867,161)	8,326,146 (5,078,068)	4,371,209
Total debtors by customer classification	122,378	2,196,684	3,248,078	4,371,209
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				C TOTAL TOTAL
	Other	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2018				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	145,886 37,713 26,808 780,551	10,311,389 1,744,514 2,213,492 50,603,453	2,947,492 2,149,677 105,500 3,423,530	1,228,621 213,600 90,298 1,545,224
Sub-total <u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	990,958 (805,337)	64,872,848 (54,780,415)	8,626,199 (5,622,353)	3,077,744
Total debtors by customer classification	185,621	10,092,433	3,003,846	3,077,744
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			2019 R	2018 R
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision Reversal of provision			61,208,105 (11,980,617) 16,457,248	51,510,437 7,530,773 7,799,131 (5,632,236)
Balance at end of year		•	65,684,736	61,208,106
The total amount of the country of t		•	2019 R	2018 R
The total amount of this provision is R67 221 830 and consist of: Services				"
Other Debtors			29,377,816 36,306,920	26,427,348 34,780,757
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions			65,684,735	61,208,106
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			2019 R	2018 R
1 month past due 2+ months past due			2,305,020 2,066,190	292,802 1,652,409
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possi			4,371,209	1,945,211

The provision for doubtlin debts on debtors (boans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were essessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

11. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Taxes - Rates Fines Other Receivables

Less: Provision for Debt Impairment

Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.5 Restated balance

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

2019 R 2018 R

11,738,323 9,605,865
172,746,695 126,782,626
10,077,480 11,623,881
2019 194,562,499 150,012,373
(160,468,854) 34,093,645 28,342,381

20110 1 2 3 3 4,093,645 28,342,381

Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

 (Rates): Ageing
 2019
 2018

 R
 R
 R

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Total	182,824,176	140,406,508
+ 90 Days	182,451,790	139,747,946
61 - 90 Days	14,212	248,757
31 - 60 Days	205,159	172,750
Current (0 - 30 days)	153,015	237,056
(Other Receivables): Ageing		
Total	manual graph with the transporter	
·	11,738,323	9,605,865
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	9,064,127	6,276,590
31 - 60 Days	394,517	590,229
Current (0 - 30 days)	463,670	721,334
	1,816,010	2,017,712



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

30 June 2019	<u>Other</u>	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
Current (0 - 30 days)	50,922	1,331,995	500.040	====
31 - 60 Days	121,188	385,159	536,340 112,637	58,770 49,844
61 - 90 Days	14,666	256,892	87,590	49,582
+ 90 Days	177,527,805	8,952,159	2,245,395	2,781,555
Sub-total <u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	177,714,581 (148,352,070)	10,926,205 (9,750,788)	2,981,962 (2,365,996)	2,939,751
Total debtors by customer classification	29,362,511	1,175,417	615,967	2,939,751
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
				National and
			Industrial/	Provincial
30 June 2018	Other	Residential	Commercial	Government R
Current (0 - 30 days)	43.645	1,406,300	£00 405	
31 - 60 Days	19,613	442,177	500,105 198,455	67,661 61,089
61 - 90 Days	16,609	390,778	123,936	58,706
+ 90 Days	129,890,036	12,996,399	1,894,575	1,902,088
Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	129,970,102 (110,196,676)	15,235,655 (9,338,175)	2,717,071 (2,135,140)	2,089,545
Total debtors by customer classification	19,773,426	5,897,479	581,931	2,089,545
			2019 R	2018 R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment				
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision			121,669,991	92,717,956
Balance at end of year			38,798,864 160,468,855	28,952,035 121,669,991
		,	2019 R	2018 R
The total amount of this provision (Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions) consist of	f:			
Taxes Fines			12,899,554 147,569,300	12,831,055 108,838,937
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions			160,468,854	121,669,991
			2019	2018
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired			R	R
1 month past due			58,770	67,661
2+ months past due			2,880,981	2,021,883
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility			2,939,751	2,089,545

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

12.	BANK ACCOUNTS	2019 R	2018 R
12.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Current Accounts Cail Deposits and Investments Cash On-hand	115,942 385,966 6,670	356,816 12,373,469 6,270
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	508,579	12,736,555
		2019 R	2018 R
12.2	Liabilities Current Accounts	(12,929,852)	(7,792,004)
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents • Liabilities	(12,929,852)	(7,792,004)
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.		
	Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R6 476 812 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2018: R3 367 018).		
	Bank overdraft of R8 000 000 exists at Nedbank and the Municipality has a facility of R 854 000 for Fleet Cards at Nedbank.		
		2019 R	2018 R
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account):		
	Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 0318 (Primary Account): Bank statement balance ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	(12,929,852) 115,942	(7,792,004) 356,816
	Dank statement palatice Appendix (during 403 410 004)	(12,813,910)	(7,435,188)
		2019	2018
	Call Deposits and investments	R	R
	Investec	135,532 43,465	817,322 878,486
	ABSA Standard Bank	17,804	2,655,530
	Nedbank	189,166 385,966	12,373,469
		363,300	12,373,400
	Details of current accounts are as follow:		
		2019 R	2018 R
	Beaufort West Nedbank - Account Number 10 7428 8318 (Primary Account): Cash book balance at beginning of year	(7,792,004) (12,929,852)	(288,119) (7,792,004)
	Cash book belance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	(7,504,267)	(1,001,975)
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341 Bank Accounts balance at beginning of year	(7,504,267)	(1,001,975)
	Bank statement balance at end of year Nedbank-Account Number 10 7428 0318	(8,546,856) 115,942	(7,504,267) 356,816
	Bank statement balance at end of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341 Bank Accounts balance at end of year	(8,430,914)	(7,147,451)
		2019 R	2018 R
	Bank statement balance ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	356,816	-
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	115,942	356,816
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341 Bank statement balance at end of year ABSA-Account Number 409 410 8341	356,816 115,942	356,816
	Bank statement datance at end of year ADDA-ACCOUNT Number 403 4 to 654 1		Mark Mark Tolk Tolk Tolk Tolk Tolk Tolk Tolk Tol



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Details of	call investment accounts are as follow:	2019	2018
	Investec		R	R R
	Cash boo	k balance at begmning of year k balance at end of year	817,322 135,532	80,683 817,322
		ement balance at beginning of year ement balance at end of year	817,322 13,923	80,683 817,322
			2019 R	2018 R
		k balance at beginning of year k batance at end of year	878,486 43,465	1,813,450 878,486
		ement balance at beginning of year ament balance at end of year	878,486 180,163	1,813,450 878,486
			2019 R	2018 R
		<i>benk</i> k balance at beginning of year k balance at end of year	2.655,530 17,804	976,014 2,655,530
	Bank state Bank state	ement batance at beginning of year ement batance at end of year	2,655,530 59,841	976,014 2,655,530
			2019 R	2018 R
		x balance at beginning of year x balance at end of year	8,022,131 189,166	4,049,190 8,022,131
		oment balance at beginning of year oment balance at end of year	8,027,822 132,039	4,049,190 8,027,822
13.	LONG.TE	RM BORROWINGS	2019 R	2018 R
13.				
		ans - At amortised cost i Lease Liability - At amortised cost	7,890,922 1,478,682	9,415,979 3,794,836
	Less:	Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	9,369,804	13,210,815
		Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	(2,377,182)	(4,194,300)
		Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	(1,173,423)	(2,669,243)
			6,992,622	9,016,515
	l otal Lon	g-term Borrowings	6,992,622	9,016,515

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-14.00% interest rate, with last maturity date of 31 December 2029. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The DBSA loans are secured by purchase of office space (R2800 000) and Mortgage Bond (R1600 000).

Finance lease loans at amortised cost is calculated at 9.25%-10.5% interest rate, with the last maturity date of 30th of October 2020. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance. The loans are unsecured.

		2019 R	2018 R
13.1	The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:	Minimu annuity pay	ım
	Amounts payable under annuity toans:		
	Payable within one year Payable within two to five years Payable after five years	1,946,557 5,715,451 5,240,732	2,422,439 5,853,581 6,287,707
		12,902,740	14,563,727
	Less: Future finance obligations	(5,011,818)	(5,147,748)
	Present value of annuity loans obligations	7,890,922	9,415,979



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

13.2

				2019 R	2018 R
The obligations unde	er finance leases are scheduled below:			Minim	
The obligations of de	il illa illo idases are surioutico below.			lease pay	ments
Amounts peyable un	der finance leases:				
Payable within one y Payable within two k				1,249,909 324,685	2,940,032 1,174,732
Payable after five ye				-	
				1,574,594 (95,712)	4,114,764 (319,922
	re finance obligations rance lease obligations			1,478,882	3,794,842
					September 1981
The capitalised lease	e liability consist out of the following contracts:				
	Description of leased	***	Annual	1 T	Makusibi Dali
Supplier	Item	Effective Interest rate	Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
Minolta	Machine Photocopy Samsung Pro Xpress	9.75%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	2018/10/30 2018/08/30
Nashua	Machine Photocopy Nashua	9.50% 9.25%	0%	3 Years	2018/08/30
Eqstra	Sedan Toyota Etio's Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
Fintech Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2019/05/30
Nashua	Machine Photocopy MPC2003SP	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2018/10/30
Eastra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Eqstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu K8250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	2019/07/30 2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25% 9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv lauzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Egstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Eqstra	Sedan Chevrolet Aveo 1.6 LS	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years 3 Years	2019/09/30 2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv leuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0% 0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25% 9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Yeers	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Yeers	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleefside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	t.dv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30 2019/07/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	9.25%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	2020/02/15
Eqetra	Truck Refuse	9. 25% 9. 75%	0%	3 Years	2020/01/30
Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2020/01/30
Fintech Fintech	Machine Photocopy Ricon MP301spf Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spf	9.75%	0%	3 Years	2020/01/30
Fintech	Sedan Toyota Etio's	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2020/07/30
Eqstra Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu K8250D Fleetside	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2021/01/31
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2021/01/31
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
Bidvest Bank	Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	10.50%	0%	3 Years	2019/09/30
with	Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 2				

2019 -11- 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

14.	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS			2019 R	2018 R
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites			24,467,353	22,062,433
	Totat Non-current Provisions			24,467,353	22,062,433
	The rehabilitation cost provision is for the rehabilitation of four landfill sites in the Beautort We to execute an environmental management program to restore the landfill sites after its useful based on the estimated present value of future cash flows arising from the rehabilitation cost of dates listed below.	life. Provision has been	made for this cost	2019	2018
14.1	Lendfill Sites			R	R
	Balance 1 July			07 770 674	
	Unwinding of discounted interest			27,776,551 1,152,621 1,708,258	26,986,726 (883,722) 1,673,547
	Total provision 30 June			30,637,431	27,776,551
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18			(6,170,078)	(5,714,119)
	Balance 30 June			24,467,353	22,062,433
	The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rate used are as follows:	es for construction costs.	The assumptions		
		Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Mucraysburg	Merweville
	Preliminary and General (Rand)	1,627,237	340,153	573,751	248,393
	Site Clearance and Preparation (R2.95/m²) Storm Water Control Measures (Rand)	135,412	17,698	37,333	14,775
	Capping (Rand)	1,682,508 9,365,572	889,863 1,256,086	1,114,690 2,617,175	546,073 1,038,847
	Leachale Management (Rand)	429,299	255,682	318,688	164,206
	Fencing (Rand)	10,333	10,333	10,333	10,333
	date of decommission of the sites are as follows: Discount Rate used			2019 %	2018 %
	Discount Rate used			5.21%	5.56%
	The discount rate used the calculate the present value of the rehabilitation costs at each report free rate as determined by the municipality. This rate is in line with a competitive investment ragrade financial institution. This rate used is also within the inflation target range of the South A	te the municipality can of	tain from an A		
	Other assumptions:	Beaufort West	Nelspoort	Murraysburg	Merwevilte
	Area (m²)	43.965	5,746	12,121	4,797
	Environmental Authorisation (Closure Licence) (Rand)	438,691	438,691		438,691
	Technical ROD (Rand)	92,644	92,644	92,644	92,644
	Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps (includes drilling contractor site establishment) (Rand)	182,374	153,824	107.000	100.046
	Landscape Architects (Rand)	123,111	123,111	167,366 123,111	138,815 123,111
	Water use licence (Rand)	18,212	18,212	18,212	18,212
	Topographical Survey (Rand)	12,436	5,575	5,575	5,575
	Contingencies (Rand) Engineering: Professional Fees (Rand)	1,325,036	276,981	467,197	202,263
	Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative) (Rand)	1,093,155 335,136	228,510 82,716	385,438 180,313	166,867 102,518
	Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent) (Rand)	22,360	24,069	58,252	47,890
	The second secon				
	Location	Estimated		2019 R	2018 R
	Beaufort West	2025		22,912,604	21,757,056
	Murraysburg	2019		6,170,078	5,714,119
	Nelspoort Merweville	2035 2029		9,497,779	9,891,095
	WO TO FIN	2029		5,582,228	5,844,386
				44,162,689	43,206,656



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

15.	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2019 R	2018 R
		25,974,934	24,953,802
	Post Retirement Benefits Long Service Awards Pension Murraysburg	4,733,313 27,311	4,035,030 27,311
	Total Non-current Employee Benefits	30,735,558	29,016,143
		2019	2018
		R	R
	Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
	Balance 1 July	26,077,829 3,407,346	26,068,660 3,375,629
	Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year	(1,490,636)	(892,419)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(823,726)	(2,474,041)
	Total provision 30 June	27,170,813	26,077,829
	Lass: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,195,879)	(1,124,027)
	Balance 30 June	25,974,934	24,953,802
		2019	2018
	Pension Murraysburg	R	R
		27.244	25.879
	Balance 1 July Expenditure for the year	27,311 -	1,432
	Total provision 30 June	27,311	27,311
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18		
	Balance 30 June	27,311	27,311
		2019	2018
		R	R
	Long Service Awards		
	Balance 1 July	4,423,987	4,273,463
	Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year	735,728 (355,613)	675,145 (733,947)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	402,552	209,326
	Total provision 30 June	5,206,654	4,423,987
	<u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(473,341)	(388,957)
	Balance 30 June	4,733,313	4,035,030
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July	30,529,127	30,368,002
	Contribution for the year	4,143,074	4.050,774
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gein)	(1,846,249) (421,174)	(1,624,934) (2,264,715)
	Total employee benefits 30 June	32,404,778	30,529,127
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 18	(1,669,220)	(1,512,984)
	Balance 30 June	30,735,558	29,016,143
			desired as I have been been been been been been been be
		2019 R	2018 R
15.1	Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	•	
	The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:		
	In-service (employee) members	53	54
	In-service (employee) non-members	348 32	324 32
	Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans) Total Members	433	410
	I OCRI MATIMA		
		2019 R	2018 R
	The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:	n	^
	h-service members	6,819,796	8,681,567
	In-service non-members	4,959,847	3,168,082
	Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	15,391,170	14,228,180
	Total Liability	27,170,813	26,077,829



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as tollows:

	2017 R	2016 R	2015 R
In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members	10,352,558 3,028,138 12,687,964	11,420,656 3,040,795 12,493,657	10,307,427 2,809,035 12,030,875
Total Liability	 26,068,660	26,955,108	25,147,337

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas Hosmed LA Health Key Health, and SAMWU Medical Aid

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R998,295 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R2,483,153.

Κe	ey actuarial assumptions used:	2019 %	2018 %
i)	Rate of interest		
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate	9.34% 6.81% 2.37%	9.54% 7.34% 2.05%

ii) Mortality during employment SA85-90 table, adjusted for female lives

iii) Mortality rates post employment

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age, with a mortality improvement p.a from 2010.

iv) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age is 65 for males and 60 for females.

v) Average retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62 for males and 59 for females, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

vi) Continuation of membership

It has been assumed that 75% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement

vil) Proportion of Eligible In-Service Non-Members Joining a Scheme by Retirement

It has been assumed that 15% of eligible in-service non-members will be on a medical scheme by retirement (should they not exit employment before then) and continue with the subsidy at and after retirement.

vili) Proportion with a spouse dependant at retirement

It has been assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a spouse dependant on their medical aid.

ix) Withdrawal from Service

Valuation: 30 June :	2019	
Age	Females	Males
20	9%	9%
25	8%	8%
30	6%	6%
35	5%	5%
40	5%	5%
45	4%	4%
50	3%	3%
55	0%	0%
>55	0%	0%

iv) Expected rate of salary increases

2019/2020 - CPI + 1,5% 2020/2021 - CPI + 1,25%

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:
Present value of fund obligations
Present value of fund obligations
Net liability/(asset)
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 2019 R R R R R R R R R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 2019 R R R R R R R R R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation : Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 26,077,629 26,086,66 1,916,710 2,483,27 2,483,28 2,
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 1 Total expenses Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 1 Total expenses 26,077,829 2,486.86 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 1,916,7710 2,483.27 2,485.38 2,485
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,211 1,916,710 2,438,210 2,435,30 2,435
1,916,710 2,483,21
Current service cost
Continuation Cont
Renefits Paid Actuarial (gainey)losses Responsibility Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid Renefits Paid Responsibility Renefits Paid
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year
Continuation Protect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Passumption
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2019 Inservice members liability (Rm)
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2019 In-service members liability (Rm)
In-service members In-serv
In-service members In-serv
In-service members Inestity (Rm) Inservice members Inability (Rm) Inservice members Inability (Rm) Insertice members Inability (Rm) Insertice members Insertice member
Rasumption Rasumptions Rasumption
Assumption
Central Assumptions 11.780 15.391 27.171
In-service members Continuation members Total liability (Rm) % change Continuation members (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm) (Rm) % change (Rm) (Rm
Assumption Change In-service members In-ser
Assumption Change In-service members In-service members Inability (Rm) Inabilit
Assumption Change flability (Rm) flability (Rm) (Rm) % change Health care inflation 1 % 14.333 17.024 31.356 15 Health care inflation -1% 9.775 13.993 23.768 -13 Discount rate 1 % 9.832 14 .035 23.867 -12 Discount rate -1% 14 .292 16.999 31.291 15 Post-retirement mortality -1 year 12.117 15.941 28.058 3 Average retirement age -1 year 12.831 15.391 28.223 4 Continuation of membership at retirement -10% 7.618 15.391 23.009 -15
Assumption Health care inflation 1 1% 14.333 17.024 31.356 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
Health care inflation 19% 14.333 17.024 31.356 15 Health care inflation -1% 9.775 13.993 23.768 -13 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195
Health care inflation 1% 9,775 13,993 23,768 -13 Discount rate 1% 9,832 14,035 23,867 -12 Discount rate -1% 14,292 16,999 31,291 15 Post-retirement mortality -1 year 12,117 15,941 28,058 3 Average retirement age -1 year 12,831 15,391 28,223 44 Continuation of membership at retirement -10% 7,618 15,391 23,009 -15 Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2020
Discount rate 1% 9.832 14.035 23.867 -12
Post-relirement mortality 1 year 12.117 15.941 28.058 3 Average relirement age Continuation of membership at retirement -10% 7.618 15.391 28.223 4 27.009 -15 Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2020
Average retirement age -1 year 12.831 15.391 28.223 4 Continuation of membership at retirement -10% 7.618 15.391 23.009 -15 Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2020
Continuation of membership at retirement -10% 7.618 t5.391 23.009 -15 Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2020
Communit Complex Indicated Cont
2 401 500
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as rollows:
Consum Complex Interest Cost
Current Service Interest Cost Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Assumption Health care inflation
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Health care inflation 1% 1.245.900 2.873.800 4.119.700 18 Health care inflation -1% 807.500 2.165.600 2.973.100 -15 Discount rate 1% 820.300 2,407.500 3.227.800 -7 Discount rate -1% 1.230.600 2,560.800 3.791.400 5
Assumption Health care inflation
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18 Health care inflation -1% 807,500 2,165,600 2,973,100 -15 Discount rate 1% 820,300 2,407,500 3,227,800 -7 Discount rate -1% 1,230,600 2,560,800 3,791,400 5 Post-retirent mortality -1 year 1,026,700 2,566,000 3,592,700 3
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R) R Cost (R) R Cost (R) R Cost (R) R R R R R R R R R
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R) R Cost (R) % change Cost (R) R Cost (R) R Cost (R) R Cost (R) R R R R R R R R R
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R) (
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Assumption Health care inflation
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Assumption Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Cost (R)
Current Service Interest Cost
Cost (R) (R) Total (R)
Assumption
Assumption
2 401 500
Central Assumptions 998,300 2,483,200 3,481,500
Central Assumptions 2, 350,500 2, 350,500
The state of the s
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:
THE BRICK OF TREVENIER BY THE ASSUMPTIONS OF AS INFORMA.
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R} Total {R} % change
Change Cost (R) {R} Total {R} % change
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) {R) Total {R} % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18 Health care inflation -1% 807,500 2,165,600 2,973,100 -15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18 Health care inflation -1% 807,500 2,165,600 2,973,100 -15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 18 Health care inflation -1% 807,500 2,165,600 2,973,100 -15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15 Health care inflation 1% 1,245,900 2,873,800 4,119,700 15
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change Assumption
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change
Change Cost (R) (R) Total (R) % change



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Pre	ovision for Long Service Bo	onuses					2019 R	2018 R
The Se	e Long Service Bonus plane rvice Bonuses.	s are defined ben	elit plans. As at year o	end the following n	umber of employees we	ere eligible for Long	401	•
The R4	e Current-service Cost for the 105,929.	e ensuing year is e	stimated to be R471,31	16 whereas the Inte	rest Cost for the next yea	ar is estimated to be	401	
Ke	y actuarial assumptions used	l:					2019 %	2018
i)	Rate of interest						•	76
	Discount rate General Salary Inflation (ion Net Effective Discount Rate	ng-term) applied to salary-	related Long Service Bo	oniese			8.16% 5.56%	8.
lī)	Mortality during employme		outed bong control be	Jridaes			2.46%	2.
	SA85-90 ultimate table, adju	usted down for fen	nale lives.					
iii)	Withdrawaf rates							
	Valuation: 30 June 2019							
	Age 20	Females	Males					
	25 25	9% 8%	9% 8%					
	30	6%	6%					
	35 40	5% 5%	5% 5%					
	45	4%	5% 4%					
	50	3%	3%					
	55 >55	0% 0%	0% 0%					
		• **	5.70					
							2019	2018
The	amounts recognised in the	Statement of Fire	ancial Position are as	follows:			R	R
	sent value of fund obligations value of plan assets	3					5,206,654	4,423,
Unre	ecognised past service cost						5,206,654	4,423,
Unre	ecognised actuarial gains/(los sent value of unfunded obliga	sses) ations						
	liability/(asset)						5,206,654	4 422 4
							TO SHOW THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	4,423,
Rec	oncillation of present value	of fund obligatio	n:				2019 R	2018 R
Pres	sent value of fund obligation a	at the beginning of	the year				4,423,987	4,273,4
	ent service cost					r	380,115	(58,8
Inter	rest Cost						375,035 360,693	340,8 334,3
	efits Pald					1	(355,613)	(733,9
	rarial (gains)/losses					~	402,552	209,3
Pres	ent value of fund obligation a	at the end of the ye	ear				5,206,654	4,423,9
Less	Transfer of Currer	nt Portion - Note 1	8				(473,341)	(388,9
Bala	nce 30 June						4,733,313	4,035,0
						,	3,7 40,010	4,033,0
The I	liability in respect of periods of	commencing prior	to the comparative year	r has been estimate	ed as follows:	2017	2040	****
						R	2016 R	2015 R
Prese	ent value of fund obligations					4,423,987	4,044,630	3,826,7
Total	l Liability						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0,020,
Sens	sitivity Analysis on the Accr	ued Liability on 3	0 June 2019					
						Change	Liabitity (Rm)	% change
Acer	rmation							
	imption rat assumations					1%	5.207 5.545	
Centr	ral assumptions eral earnings inflation					170		
Centr Gene Gene	ral assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation					-1%		
Centr Gene Gene Disco	raf assumptions eraf earnings inflation eraf earnings inflation ount rate					-1% 1%	4.901 4.892	
Centr Gene Gene Disco Disco Avera	raf assumptions eraf earnings inflation eraf earnings inflation ownf rafe ownf rafe age retirement age					-1% 1% -1%	4.901 4.892 5.561	4
Centr Gene Gene Disco Disco Avera Avera	raf assumptions araf earnings inflation praf earnings inflation punt rate age retirement age age retirement age					-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029	-1
Centr Gene Gene Disco Disco Avera Avera Withd	rat assumptions sizal earnings inflation prate earnings inflation punt rate sunt rate age retirement age age retirement age drawal rates	Service and inter	est Cost for the year a	nding 30 June 202	70	-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485	-14 11
Centr Gene Gene Disco Disco Avera Avera Withd	raf assumptions araf earnings inflation praf earnings inflation punt rate age retirement age age retirement age	Service and intere	est Cost for the year e	nding 30 June 202	0 Current Service	-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs -50%	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029	-1. 11
Centr Gene Gene Disco Disco Avera Avera Without	rai assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation ount rate ount rate age retirement age age retirement age drawal rates triwal rates on Current-	Service and intere	est Cost for the year e	nding 30 June 202 Change		-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029	-1 1 1
Centr Gene Gene Disco Avera Avera Withd Sensi	rat assumptions sizal earnings inflation prate earnings inflation punt rate sunt rate age retirement age age retirement age drawal rates	Service and Intere	est Cost for the year e		Current Service Cost (R)	-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs -50% interest Cost (R)	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029 5.934	-1 1 1
Centra Gene Gene Disco Avera Avera Withd Sens:	ral assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation ount rate ount rate age retirement age age retirement age drawal rates intivity Analysis on Current-S imption ral Assumptions rate earnings inflation	Service and Interd	est Cost for the year e	Change 1%	Current Service	-1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs -50% Interest Cost (R) 405,900	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029 5.934 Total (R)	-1 1 1 % change
Centra Gene Gene Disco Avera Avera Withd Sens:	ral assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation ount rate ount rate ount rate age retirement age age retirement age drawal rates ittivity Analysis on Current- ittivity Analysis on Current- ount rates ount	Service and Intere	est Cost for the year e	Change 1% -1%	Current Service Cost (R) 471,300 511,800 435,400	-1% -1% -2 yrs -2 yrs -50% Interest Cost (R) 405,900 433,500 381,000	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029 5.934 Total (R) 877.200 945,300 816,400	-1. 1: 1. % changs
Centra Gene Disco Avera Avera Withd Sensi Assur Centra Gene Disco Disco Disco	ral assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation ount rate ount rate age retirement age drawal rates titivity Analysis on Current-5 imption ral Assumptions rat earnings inflation oral earnings inflation unt rate unt rate	Service and Intere	est Cost for the year e	Change 1% -1% 1%	Current Service Cost (R) 471,300 511,800 435,400 438,700	-1% -1% -2 yrs -2 yrs -50% Interest Cost (R) 405,900 433,500 381,000 426,900	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029 5.934 Total (R) 877.200 945,300 816,400 865,600	-1. 11 1- % changs
Centra General Assuration Centra General Discoulant Centra General Discoulant Avera	rai assumptions oral earnings inflation oral earnings inflation ount rate ount rate age retirement age age rotirement age drawal rates officially Analysis on Current-S imption rai Assumptions oral earnings inflation rate earnings inflation oral earnings inflation	Service and Intere	est Cost for the year e	Change 1% -1%	Current Service Cost (R) 471,300 511,800 435,400	-1% -1% -2 yrs -2 yrs -50% Interest Cost (R) 405,900 433,500 381,000	4.901 4.892 5.561 4.485 6.029 5.934 Total (R) 877.200 945,300 816,400	7 -6 -6 7 -14 16 14 % change 7 -7 -1 -1

2019 -11- 2 9
AUDITOR GENERAL

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

22%

1,037,700

465,300

Withdrawal Rate -50% 572,490

2019 -11- 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

15.3

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		2019 Rm	2018 Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss			
Assets: Gain / (loss)		267,841	263,943
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:			
201 Rn		2016 Rm	2015 Rm
Liabilities: (Galn) / loss	_		
Assets: Gain / (loss) 54	10,601	33,820	133,705
Retirement funds		2019 R	2018 R
The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pensi Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan as defined in GRAP 25.	on and		
As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued lial respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.	an with		
Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.	l for as		
CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND		2019 R	2018 R
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Councit. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year en June 2018 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 103,7% (30 June 2017 - 102,6%).	ded 30		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	****	9,699,629	8,132,640
		2019 R	2018
CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND		N.	R
The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year end June 2017 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,3% (30 June 2016 - 100,5%).	led 30		
Contributions pald recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance		75,707	69,412
SALA PENSION FUND			The state of the s
The contribution rate payable is 8.60% by members and 20.78% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2016 revealed that the fund is in an sound financial position will funding tevel of 100% (30 June 2015 - 100%). funding level, provided that the previous statutory valuation reflected at least a 100 funding level.	т в %		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance		1,022,874	1,037,037
		2019	2018
SAMWU PROVIDENT FUND		Ř	R
Council contribute to the SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is suithe Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Councibarged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.	bject to iil are		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	1	539,280	500,465



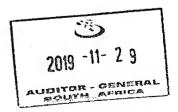
NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

16.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
		2019	2018 R
	Electricity	R 1,461,879	1,161,819
	Rental Proporties	96,392 262,696	115,408 252,190
	Water Posters	9,575	8,050
	Total Consumer Deposits	1,830,542	1,537,467
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.		
	For guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits refer to note 56		
		2019 R	2018 R
17.	PROVISIONS		K
	Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites - Note 14	6,170,078	5,714,119
		6,170,078	5,714,119
	Total Provisions		
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:	2019	2018
		R	R
17.1	Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites		
	Balance at beginning of year	5,714,119	5,608,863
	Contribution to provision	455,959	105,256
	Balance at end of year	6,170,078	5,714,119
		2019	2018
18.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	R	R
10.		639,425	631,866
	Performance Bonuses Staff Bonuses	3,039,026	2,598,110
	Staff Leave	6,631,250 1,669,220	4,982,220 1,512,984
	Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	1,195,879	1,124,027
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 15 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 15	473,341	388,957
	Total Provisions	11,978,921	9,725,180
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
		2019	2018
18.1	Performance Bonuses		044.007
	Balance at beginning of year Transfer from non-current	631,866	614,337
	Contribution to current portion	675,144 (667,585)	17,528
	Expenditure incurred	639,425	631,866
	Balance at end of year	030,420	- CO 1,000
	Performance bonuses are being paid to the Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by the council. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
	is to beginning at comparisonality	2019	2018
		R	R
18.2	Staff Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year	2,598,110 440,916	2,251,875 4,654,936
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	-	(4,308,701)
	Balance at end of year	3,039,026	2,598,110
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
	MAINDO BIEL HERE GIFORLY TEORGE FOR BIT CONTENT CHIEF, STORE OF TO POSSIBLE OF CONTENTS OF	2019	2018
		R	R
18.3	Staff Leave		
	Balance at beginning of year	4,982,220 2,204,932	5,097,439 328,262
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	(555,903)	(443,481)
	Balance at end of year	6,631,250	4,982,220

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.



19.	TOURS AND COURS OF THE COURSE	2019 R	2018 R
19.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	^	
	Payments received in advance Pension fund SALA	7,572	511.072
	Receivable accounts with credit balances	104,084 (2,606,633)	420,000
	Retentions Sundry creditors	2,264,837	669,524 2,193,2 7 9
	Sundry deposits	2,033,552 1,977,290	3,975,685 1,724,897
	Trade Payables	28,443,126	41,937,788
	Total Trade Payables Less: Transfer to Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	32,223,829	51,432,244
	The state of the s		(104,084)
	Balance 30 June - Current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.	32,223,829	51,328,160
	Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.		
	The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.		
	All payables are unsecured.		
	Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.		
	Balance previously reported		50 505 400
	Correction of error - note 46.8 Restated belance		53,535,180 (2,102,936)
			51,432,244
20.	UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2019 R	2018 R
20.			,,
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	6,476,812	3,379,953
	National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants	2.652,713	111,542
	Less: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	3,824,099	3,268,411
	Provincial Government Grants	(0)	(12,935)
	Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	(0)	(12,935)
		6,476,812	3,367,018
	The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits or kept in the primary bank account of the municipality. Please note that the primary bank account of the municipality has a R8 million overdraft facility. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.		
	Amount available in short term investment deposits	385,966	2 207 040
	Available Cash for Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	385,966	3,367,018
	See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.	500,000	3,367,018
	Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.		
		2019 R	2018
21.	TAXES	*	R
21.1	VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense	(11,312)	(827,179)
	Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	(875,756) 8.882.048	(942,259)
	Total VAT Payable		7,196,703
		7,994,980	5,427,265
		2019 R	2018 R
21.2	VAT Receivable VAT input in Suspense	3,135,509	8,742,069
	Total VAT Receivable	3,135,509	8,742,069
21.3	Not VAT (Payable J/Receivable	11,130,489	14,169,334
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.		
		2019	2018
22.	SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS	R	R
	The Municipality has no short term borrowings.		
	·	7046	
		2019	2018



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NET ASSET RESERVES 23. 4,301,055 4,488,754 RESERVES 24.1 24.2 24.3 3,789,481 699,274 Capital Replacement Reserve 3,789,477 Housing Development Fund Self Insurance Reserve 511,578 A 488 754 4,301,055 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 23.1 The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund. 23.2 The Self Insurance Reserve is used to finance future insurance claims. 23.3 The above balances are represented by cash of R3 866.93 for the current year and R1 487 147 (2018) and is invested together with the other investments of the municipality (See Note 49) 2019 R 2018 R PROPERTY RATES Valuations - 1 July 2018 5,025,378,500 4,829,994,868 Rateable Land and Buildings 389,689,000 192,170,000 5,870,000 2,520,000 391,219,000 210,811,268 5,870,000 2,520,000 Business and Commercial Property Municipal Properties
National Monument Properties
Public Benefit Organisations
Public Service Infrastructure Properties 2.375.000 1.661,100 1,242,710,000 261,095,000 2,775,913,500 1,031,122,000 259,705,000 2,778,213,500 148,873,000 Residential Properties State-owned Properties Agricultural Prop Other Categories 153,036,000 4,829,994,868 5,025,378,500 Total Property Rates 2018 2019 Actual 47,370,149 44.019.944 Rateable Land and Buildings 8,763,306 131,488 9,246,488 Rusiness and Commercial Property 139,706 42,840 National Monument Properties
Public Benefit Organisations
Public Service Infrastructure Properties

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

Basic Rate

Total Assessment Rates

Public Service Infrastructure Properties
Residential Properties
State-owned Properties
Agricultural Property
Other Categories - church & nature reserve
Other Categories - building clause

Revenue Forgone

0.016c/R 0.017c/R Residential 0.0238c/R 0.0034c/R 0.0017c/R 0.0224c/R 0.0032c/R 0.0016c/R Commercia Agricultural PSI

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 12th of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly instali

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

The first R19 000 on the valuation is exempted. Residential -

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

4,034 21,117,807 6,196,606 9,438,106

993,752 190,811 (11,131,117)

36,239,032

2.658 20 414 817

4,952,954 8,890,283 864,438

(10,144,296)

33,875,648

R

R

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

25,

	2019 R	2018 R
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	N.	η.
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	77,529,856	76,283,700
Equitable Share Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	56,654,542	51,060,000 5,973,273
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,285,000	1,574,186
Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Support Grant	1,700,000	1,700,000
Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	2,159,116	2,330,000
Vepariment of Local Government: Thilsong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability Congretional Congretation Congretation)	840,590	4,834,053
Department of Local Government; Municipal Service Delivery and Canacity Ruilding Grant	264,671 162,422	400 000
Provincial Freasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	102,422	400,000 65,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7,071,300	448,151
Libraries, Archives and Museums	5,373,416	5,014,421
Department of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant	1,697,948	507,566
Human settlements development grant (Reneficiaries) - Housing	-	228,420
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Canacity Building Grapt		429,155
Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project)	93,367 227,484	1 710 040
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		1,718,649
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	30,103,158	77,717,305
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10,000,000	6,600,000
Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant	15,886,987	13,691,848
Department Rural Development and Land Reform	2,255,335	4,627,312 22,985,715
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing	2,200,000	22,915,750
Human Sattlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	.	6,141,040
Department of Local Government : Fire Service Capacity Building Grant Fire and Drought Relief	-	674,966
Libraries, Archives and Museums	1.895,903	-
Community Development Workers (CDW) support grant	64,933	25,350
7.110	<u> </u>	55,323
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	107,633,014	154,001,006
	2019	2018
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:	R	R
Unconditional		
Equitable Share	56,543,000	51,060,000
Light College	56,543,000	51,060,000
Conditional	54,186,873	104,269,001
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,285,000	6,000,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,700,000	1,659,000 1,700,000
Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant	2,500,000	2,770,000
Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	360,000	
Department of Local Government : Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	840,590	4,834,053
Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	252 222	330,000
Libranes, Archives and Museums	250,000 5,550,000	480,000
Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant	3,530,000	5,109,619 204,000
Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	.	696,000
Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	1,015,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10,000,000	6,600,000
Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant	25,611,000	14,139,999
Department Rural Development and Land Reform	1,697,948 2,255,335	5,300,000 22,985,715
Department Local Government : Internship Programme	2,200,333	22,965,715
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	-	23,345,615
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	-	6,300,000
Department of Local Government : Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	224,000	
Fire and Drought Relief	1,913,000	800,000
Total Government Grants and Subsidies		455.000.555
	110,729,873	155,329,001
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	30,103,158	77,717,305
	77.529,856	76,283,700
	107,633,014	154,001,006



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	NOTED OF THE I WANTED		
		2019 R	2018 R
	Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
	Equitable share	56,543,000	51,060,000
	Executive and Council	35,120,556	31,621,588
	Corporate services	200,000 6,435,221	5,372,926
	Community and social services	3,189,116	2,532,126
	Finance and administration Planning and development	688,800 10,963,843	300,000 11,098,069
	Road transport	8,151,341	5,597,171
	Sport and recreation Waste water management	3,874,232	24,549,819
	Housing	76,358,851 1,257,553	2,147,803 1,713,485
	Waste management	67,674	674,966
	Public safety Energy sources	20,063,090 17,300,736	16,861,033 51,532,019
	Water management		154,001,006
	Total Government Grants and Subsidies	183,671,014	154,001,000
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
	saperies attributes and a manager of the same of the s	2019 R	2018 R
25.1	National Grants	"	
	Opening balance	111,542 97,394,335	11,835,155 104,144,714
	Grants received	•	(11,835,155)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Own Income	(3,342,279)	(6,350,049) (59,838,043)
	Conditions met - Operating	(66,560,924) (24,949,960)	(37,845,081)
	Conditions met - Capital	2,652,713	111,542
	Conditions still to be met	2,002,110	,
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
25.2	Provincial Grants	2019 R	2018 R
25.2		3,255,476	1,891,283
	Opening balance Grants received	13,335,538	51,184,287 305,188
	Interest received	:	(157,450)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Own Income	(799,566)	(462,292)
	Conditions met - Operating	(10,266,740)	(15,283,903)
	Conditions met - Capital	(1,713,544)	(34,221,637)
	Conditions still to be met	3,811,164	3,255,476
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.		
	nonational and gertainality of a second	2019 R	2018 R
25.3	Equitable Share		## 000 000
	Grants received	56,543,000 111,542	51,060,000
	Transfer from Municipal Infrastructure Grant and EPWP	(56,654,542)	(51,060,000)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	0	-
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally end is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.		
	All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of free basic services for the geographical area concerned		
	See Appendix E & note 20 for a reconciliation of all grants.	2019	2018
		R	R
25.4	Local Government Financial Management Grant		
		1,700,000	1,700,000
	Grants received Conditions met - Own Income	(142,867)	(200,373)
	Conditions met - Operating	(1,557,133)	(1,499,627)
	Conditions still to be met	0	-

2019 -11- 2 9

To promote and support reforms in financial management of the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality

25.5	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance		
	Grants received	26,727	6,000,000
	Transfer to equitable share Conditions met - Own Income	(26,727)	(711,055)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	(5,262,218)
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	26,727
	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side menagement initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.		
		2019 R	2018
25.6	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Λ.	R
	Opening balance Grants received		11,835,155
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	25,611,000	14,139,999 (11,835,155)
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Operating	(1,599,187)	(1,737,688)
	Conditions met - Capital	(7,065,952) (14,293,147)	(446,333) (11,955,978)
	Conditions still to be met	2,652,713	-
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.	Annual Control of the	
		2019	2018
25.7	Integrated National Electrification Grant	R	R
	Opening balance		
	Grants received Conditions met - Own Income	10,000,000	6,600,000
	Conditions met - Operating	(1,304,348)	(860,870) 0
	Conditions met - Capital	(8,695,652)	(5,739,130)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.8	Expanded Public Works Programme integrated Grant		
	Opening balance	84,814	
	Correction of Error Grants received		•
	Transfer to equitable share	1,285,000 (84,814)	1,659,000
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Operating	(1,702) (1,283,298)	(4,321)
	Conditions still to be met	(1,203,200)	(1,569,865) 84,814
	To provide funding for job creation in specific focus areas.	William Control of the Control of th	White the second
25.9	Department Rural Development and Land Reform	2019	2018
	Opening balance	R	R
	Grants received	2,255,335	22,985,715
	Conditions met - Own Income Conditions met - Capital	(294,174)	(2,835,743)
	Conditions still to be met	(1,961,160)	(20,149,973)
	For the construction of five boreholes and build a pipeline from the town's reclamation plant	CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	With the second
	The second of the second and selle a promise from the town's recuernation plant	2019	2018
25.10	Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries) - Housing	R	R
	Opening balance	710	_
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating		23,345,615
	Conditions met - Capital	:	(429,155) (22,915,750)
	Conditions still to be met	710	710
	The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.		3000
		2019	2018
25.11	Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Tollet Project)	R	R
	Opening balance		****
	Grants received	227,484	906,341 1,015,000
	Interest received Conditions met - own income	(4,430)	24,791 (24,802)
	Conditions met - Operating	(223,054)	(1,693,846)
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	227,484
	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.		



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019	2018
25.12	Human Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	R	R
40.12	Opening balance	203,871	
	Grants received	•	6,300,000 44,911
	Interest received Conditions met - Capital		(6,141,040)
	Conditions still to be met	203,871	203,871
	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing repidly, with emphasis on rural areas.		
		2019	2018
		R	R
25.13	Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	705,775	
	Opening balance Grants received	700,770	696,000
	Interest received	705,775	9,775
	Conditions still to be met	103,113	000,770
	To assist with the registration backlog in terms of housing provided.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.14	Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Ν.	.,
	Opening balance		
	Grants received	224,000 (93,367)	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	130,633	
			700000000000000000000000000000000000000
	The purpose of grant is to fund salary of the capacity building clerk for a period of twelve months.	0040	2018
		2019 R	2018 R
25.15	Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		
	Opening balance	372,357 360,000	61,080
	Grants received Interest received		6,801 370,304
	Transfer from Financiel Management Support Grant Conditions met - Operating	•	(65,827)
	Conditions still to be met	732,357	372,357
	To develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable e sustainable local financial skitts pipeline that is responsive to the municipalities requirement to enable sound end sustainable financial management and good financial governance.		
25.16	Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant	2019 R	2018 R
25.10		233,471	279,610
	Opening balance Grants received	2,500,0 0 0	2,770,000 41,615
	Interest received Transfer to Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-	(370,304) (157,450)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - own income	(300,226)	(210,680)
	Conditions met - Operating	(1,858,890)	(2,119,320)
	Conditions still to be met To provide financial assistance to the municipality to improve overall financial governance. The grant was used for revenue	574,555	233,477
	To provide linancial assistance to the municipality to improve overall municipal governance. The grant was used to the municipality to improve overall municipality of GRAP AFS, internal audits and implementation of mSCOA.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.17	Department of Transport and Public Works: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		
	Opening balance	840,590	4,834,053
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	(840,590)	(4,834,053)
	Conditions still to be met	-	*
	To financial assist the municipality with maintenance and construction of municipal main roads, where the municipality is the road authority.		
		2019 R	2018 R
25.18	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Service: Replacement Funding	ĸ	N.
	Opening balance	234,342	63,534
	Grants received	5,550,000	5,109,619 100,961
	Interest received Conditions met - Operating	(5,373,416) (64,933)	(5,014,421) (25,350)
	Conditions met - Capital	345,993	234,342
	Conditions still to be met	***	ACTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART

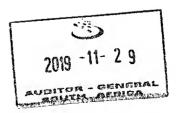
To support municipal investment in library services and sustain the future professional delivery end development of library services.



25.19	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport : Development of Sport and Recreation	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance	fra eca	
	Interest received	550,866	522,25 28,61
	Conditions still to be met	550,866	550,86
	Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantage areas.		
		2019 R	2018
25.20	Department of Local Government: Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	K	R
	Opening balance Grants received	154,074	
	Interest received Conditions met - own income	-	800,000 29,040
	Conditions met - Capital	:	(84,048 (590,918
	Conditions still to be met	154,074	154,074
	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fire services.		
		2019	2018
25.21	Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	R	R
	Opening balance	(12,935)	58,465
	Grants received interest received	(12,000)	204,000
	Transfer Conditions met - own income	12,935	8,343
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital		(17,300 (219,714
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	(46,728
	To provide financial assistance to the municipality to cover operational end capital costs pertaining to line functions of community	(0)	(12,935
	development workers including supervisors and regional coordinators.	2019	2018
25.22	Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	R	R
	Opening balance Grants received	338,187	
	Interest received	:	330,000 8,187
	Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating	(26,146) (238,524)	0,101
	Conditions still to be met	73,517	338,187
	To provide financial assistance to the municipality, ensuring the financial sustainability to the Thusong Service Centre.		
25.23	Department of Local Government : Municipal Drought Relief Grant	2019	2018
	Opening balance	R	R
	Grants received	165,122 1,697,948	5,300,000
	Conditions met - own income Conditions met - Operating	(221,471) (1,476,477)	(125,462) (507,566)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	(7,470,417)	(4,501,850)
		165,122	165,122
	Drought relief financial assistance to the municipality to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity.		
		2019	2018
5.24	Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	R	R
	Opening balance	20.450	
	Grants received	82,152 250,000	480,000
	Conditions met - Operating	(162,422)	2,152 (400,000)
	Conditions still to be met	169,730	82,152
	To provide financial assistance to the municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.		
	Francis Library	2019 R	2018 R
	Fire and Drought Relief		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - own income	1,913,000	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(247,292) (1,648,611)	
	Conditions still to be met	17,097	-
	To assist with the impact of climate change in the province.		
	Conditions still to be met To assist with the impact of climate change in the province. 2019 -11- 2 9		
	CON		
	- Diron or age		
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
	Paggue-		
	AUDIT		

		2019 R	2018 R
25.26	Total Grants		
	Opening balance	3,367,018 110,729,873	13,726,439 155,329,001
	Grants received interest received	-	305,188
	Transfer	12,935	(11,992,605)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - own income	(4,141,844) (76,827,665)	(6,812,341) (75,121,945)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(26,663,504)	(72,066,718)
	Conditions triet - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	6,476,812	3,367,018
	CONDINUES 2011 IN DA HIGH CARLES ON PORTUGATION OF DAY 125 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2019	2018
		R	R
	<u>Disclosed as follows:</u> Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	6,476,812	3,379,953 (12,935)
	Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	6,476,812	3,367,018
	Total		2018
		2019 R	R
26.	CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
	Department Information Technology	36,000	155,232
	Department of Libraries	36,000	155,232
	Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	2019	2018
		R	R
27.	LICENCES AND PERMITS		
	Road and Transport	337,210	329,726
	Total Licences and Permits	337,210	329,726
		2019	2018 R
		R	, r
	Disclosed as follows:	35.383	41,964
	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions Revenue from Exchange Transactions	301,827	287,763
	Total Licences and Permits	337,210	329,726
		2019 R	2018 R
28.	SERVICE CHARGES	r.	I.
	Electricity	58,032,167	67,070,824
	Service Charges	63,864,591 (5,832,425)	71,035,350 (3,964,526)
	<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone		
	Water	17,726,518	18,787,685 30,629,110
	Service Charges	28,558,068 (10,831,550)	(11,841,425)
	Less: Revenue Forgone	7,996,809	7,412,818
	Waste Management		
		9,254,362	
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	(1,257,553)	(1,075,483
		(1,257,553) 15,565,458	14,150,841
	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Charges	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155
	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone	(1,257,553) 15,565,458	(1,075,483
	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232)	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314
	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232)	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314
	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169
20	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemolery and Burial Cleaning and Removal	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,815 299,894 2,277 36,261
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemolery and Burial Cleaning and Removal Drainage Foes	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907 797	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,815 299,894 2,974 36,261
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemolery and Burial Cleaning and Removal Drainage Foes	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907 797 31,056 30	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,815 299,894 2,977 36,267 80:
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemolery and Burial Cleaning and Removal Drainage Foes	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907 797 31,056 30 25,798	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,815 299,899 2,97 36,26 80,00 83,222 5,755 28,65
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemolery and Burial Cleaning and Removal Drainage Foes	(1,257,553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907 797 31,056 30 25,798 24,070	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,819 299,894 2,974 36,261 80,00 83,222 5,756 28,654 43,776
29.	Less: Revenue Forgone Waste Water Management Service Cherges Less: Revenue Forgone Total Service Charges Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Building Plan Approval Cemetery and Burial Cleaning and Removal Drainage Fees Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Immunisation Fees Immunisation Fees Photocopies and Faxes	(1,257.553) 15,565,458 19,439,690 (3,874,232) 99,320,952 2019 R 137,642 288,341 1,640 24,907 797 31,056 30 25,798	(1,075,483 14,150,841 17,634,155 (3,483,314 107,422,169 2018 R 141,815 299,894 2,974 36,261 80,262 83,223 5,755 28,654

		2019	2018
30.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	R	R
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	745,235	641,247
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	330,886	494,153
		1,076,121	1,135,400
		2019 R	2018 R
31.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Bank	615,980	851,203
	Total Interest Earned - External Investments	615,980	851,203
		2019 R	2018
32.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	ĸ	R
	Trade Receivables	2,732,321	2,821,683
	Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	2,732,321	2,821,683
		2019 R	2018
33.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE	ĸ	R
	Administrative Handling Fees and Photocopies Breakages and Losses Recovered	963,186	412,904
	Commission of insurances Discounts and Early Settlements	180,839 109,322	98,550
	Incidental Cash Surpluses	48,136 25,555	1,105 15,923
	Inspection Fees Insurance Refund	5,264	5,497
	Registration Fees	15,335 182,114	609,541 173,912
	Request for Information Landfill site adjustment	359	19
	Sale of Property	61,895 44,823	724,012 (5,052)
	Total Operational Revenue	1,636,828	2,036,412
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		904,547 407,852
	Reclassification - note 45 Restated balance		724,012
	100 III III III III III III III III III		2,036,412
		2019	2018
34.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	R	R
	Acting Allowance Basic Salarles and Wages	1,563,651	1,455,249
	Bargaining council	71,421,216 18,813	66,780,643
	Bonuses Cell Phone Allowance	5,169,428	4,654,937
	Essential users	210,924 2,272,243	1 770 606
	Group Insurance	43,227	1,772,595 44,061
	Housing Allowances Medical Aid Contributions	924,112	915,055
	Overtime	1,662,241 4,919,343	1,544,490
	Payments in lieu of leave	4,919,343 2,204,932	3,282,592 328,262
	Pension and UIF Contributions Performance bonus	11,656,648	10,187,237
	Scarcity allowance	675,144	17,528
	Standby Allowances	228,408	231,219
	Transport Allowances	1,958,409 347,500	1,525,878 359,316
	Uniform Allowance	100,035	80,087
	Post retirement obligations	1,062,755	1,248,891
	Current Service Cost - Long Service Awards - Note 15.2	375,035	355,800
	Current Service Cost - Medical - Note 15.1 Interest Cost	687,720	893,091
	Total Employee Related Costs		
		106,439,030	94,428,040
	Balance previously reported Correction of error note - 46.6		94,429,157
	Restated balance		(1,116)
		,	94,428,041



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

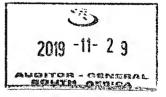
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Municipal Manager and the CFO are appointed on 5-year fixed contracts and the Directors Electrical Services and Corporate Services are permanently employed.

There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.

There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them to the one of the second property of the second payable to them to the one of the second payable to the sec	2019 R	2018 R
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL	К	ĸ
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - K.Haarhoff Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance	1,005,905 30,000	668,488 20,000
Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance Performance Bonus	195,594 111,500 116,785	46,522 90,000
Total	1,459,784	825,010
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of Director : Financial Services: CJ Kymdell Basic Salary	963,714	853,740
Cell Phone Allowance Motor Vehicle Allowance Performance Bonus	14,000 96,000 107,891	9,000 88,000
Total	1,181,605	950,740
Acting period	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of Director: Electrical Services: RE van Staden		38,254
Acting Allowance Basic Salary	843,444 6,000	812,608
Cell Phone Allowance Contributions Medical and Pension Funds	167,310 72,000	142,745 72,000
Motor Vehicle Allowance Payments in lieu of leave	143,641	72,000
Performance Bonus	250,555	1,065,607
Total	1,482,950	
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: RE Klink	122,226	
Acting Allowance Basic Salary	· -	541,540 95,588
Contributions, Medicel and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance		49,316
Total	122,226	686,444
R.E Klink acted as Director Community services for the period February 2019 to April 2019.		
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: V Rulters	110,712	10,158
Acting Allowance Basic Salary	162,859	-
Total	273,571	10,158
V.Ruiters acted as Director Community services for the period July 2018 to November 2018.		2040
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services: H.T Prince	60,038	•
Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance	1,500 13,255	
Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance	8,000	
Total	82,794	-
H.T Prince acted as Director Community services for the period 1 to 30 June 2019.	2019	2018
	R	R
Remuneration of the Director Engineering Services: NL Kotze Basic Salary	925,924	679,587 1,500
Ceil Phone Allowance Motor Vehicle Allowance	6,000 82,425	10,284
Payments in lieu of leave	1,027,129	16,888 708,260
Total	1,027,123	100,200
	2019 R	2018 R
Remuneration of the Acting Director Engineering Services: CB Wright	•	48,033
Acting Allowance Total	-	48,033
I Otal	2019	2018
Company of Company of Makendland	R	R
Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: AC Makendlana Acting Allowance	853,263	819,090
Basic Salary Cell Phone Allowance	10,000	6,000
Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds Motor Vehicle Allowance	169,491 60,000	148,263 60,000
Performance Bonus 2019 -11 - 2 3	143,855	
Total	1,236,609	1,033,353
MUNITOR		
The state of the s		

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	2019 R	2018 R
Total Remuneration of Councilors		K
Annual Remuneration	4,353,764	4,865,89
Telephone Allowance	530,400	4,000,09
Traveiling Tools of trade	655,841	555,29
Pension	46,800	23,22
Medical	383,757	209,48
Total	36,938	9,84
Total	6,007,500	6,068,43
Remuneration of Councillor: H.T. Prince Annual Remuneration		
Telephone Allowance	387,701	277,24
Travelling	37,400 148,570	31,80
Tools of trade	3,300	93,25 1,62
Pension Medical	57.094	20,76
	7,994	20,10.
Total	642,060	424,69
H.T Prince was Deputy Mayor for the period 1 July 2018 to 31 May 2019.	The Market Strategy of the Str	424,03
Remuneration of Councillor: Q.Louw		
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	55,183	
Tools of trade	3,400	
Total	300	
Q.Louw was Deputy Mayor for the period 1 June 2019 to 30 June 2019.	58,883	
Remuneration of Councillor: S.M. Motsoane		
Annual Remuneration	420.267	204 504
Telephone Allowance	420,357 40,800	261,520 31,800
Travelling	162,366	93,258
Tools of trade Pension	3,600	1,875
Total	63,535	36,492
	690,658	424,945
Remuneration of Councillor: A.M. Slabbert Annual Remuneration		
Telephone Allowance	200,887	522,409
Travelling	40,800 64,229	31,800
Tools of trade	3,600	123,322 1,875
Total	309,515	679,406
	2019	2018
Remuneration of Councillor; D.E. Walgamoad	R	R
Annual Remuneration	147,642	52,693
Telephone Allowance Travelling	40,800	13,600
Tools of trade	64,229	20,990
Pension	3,600	1,200
Medical	21,137	6,930
Total	28,944 306,352	9,840
	2019	105,253 2018
Remuneration of Councillor: E Wentzel	R	2018 R
Annual Remuneration	231,605	£04 DE0
Telephone Allowance	40,800	581,389 31,800
Tools of trade Pension	3,600	1,875
Fotal	33,511	64,342
	309,515	679,406
Remuneration of Councillor: E Lewrence Annual Remuneration		
religione Allowance	228,441	228,953
Tools of trade	40,800	31,800
Pension	3,600	1,875
Total	33,511	31,924
	306,352	294,552
		AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON

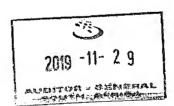


NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

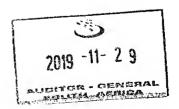
Remuneration of Councillor: O Haarvoor	264,788	605,936
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	40,800	31,800
Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	309,188	639,611
Remuneration of Councillor: ZJD Lambert	261,952	260,877
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	306,352	294,552
Remuneration of Councillor: K Alexander	•	112,449
Annual Remuneration	*	9,500
Telephone Allowance Tools of trade	·	(225)
		121,724
Total		
Remuneration of Councillor: MA Kilani	394,737	242,008
Annual Remuneration	40.800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	152,219	75,565
Travelling	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade Pension	59,563	29,569
Total	650,919	380,817
	•	
Remuneration of Councillor: N Constable	769,223	445,203
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephane Allowance	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade Pension	35,989	-
Total	849,612	478,878
Remuneration of Councillor: JJ van der Linde	202.195	656,009
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	64,228	148,904
Travelling Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	310,824	839,588
T D VIII	2019	2018
	R	R
Remuneration of Councillor: L. Deyce	527.101	358,322
Annual Remuneration	40,800	31,800
Telephone Allowance	3,600	1,875
Tools of trade Pension	79,418	19,465
Total	650,919	411,462
Remuneration of Councillor: L. Basson	261,952	260,877
Annual Remuneration Telephone Allowance	40,800	31,800
Tools of trade	3,600	1,875
Total	396,352	294,552
(Via)		

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-lime Councillors. Each is provided with an office and shared secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.



		2019	2018
36.	CONTRACTED SERVICES	R	R
	Consultants and Professional Services	11,378,857	9,276,713
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	5,650,099	7,254,509
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Magazaness	46,500	22,000
	Consultants and Professional Services; Business and Advisory: Human Resources	2,615,473 1,576,376	114,654
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	145,153	98,902
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory:Organisational Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Quality Control	429,999	591,849
	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	2,608	
	Consultants and Professional Services; Business and Advisory Valuer and Assessors	159,448 9,835	156,295
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning Engineering Civil	15,452	
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Geoinformatic Services	26,087	
	Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning: Land and Quantity Surveyors Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner	32,213	
	Consultants and Professional Services: Laboratory Services: Water	260	5,517
	Consultants and Professional Services; Legal Cost; Collection	119,010 29,314	130,338 86,376
	Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Issue of Summons	41,343	00,570
	Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation Contractors	479,686	816,273
	Contractors: Building	8,050,607	20,836,492
	Contractors: Catering Services	80,633	427,256 20,321
	Contractors: Electrical Contractors: Fire Protection		4,962,218
	Contractors: Interior Decorator	8,115	
	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	5,223	
	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	765,373 2,659,128	886,840 3,542,017
	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3,409,350	10,695,545
	Contractors: Management of Informal Settlements Contractors: Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	97,764	-
	Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors	3,350	1,020
	Contractors: Removal of Hazardous Waste	814,312 5,040	291,195
	Contractors: Safeguard and Security	102,593	
	Contractors: Sewerage Services Contractors: Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors	85,000	1 .
	Contractors: Training Agents and Debt Collectors Contractors: Training Agents and Debt Collectors	14.726	-
	Outsourced Services	9,301,303	10,080
	Outsourced Services: Burial Services	3,301,303	9,510,280 406,666
	Outsourced Services; Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory Valuer	-	118,246
	Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Human Resources	36,924	761,987
	Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Communications	8,454	-
	Outsourced Services; Catering Services	138,049 1,849	16,602
	Outsourced Services: Driver Licence Cards Outsourced Services; Internal Auditors	1,013	10,002
	Outsourced Services; Internal Auditors Outsourced Services: Meter Management	622,373	1
	Outsourced Services: Personnel and Labor	1.813,144	
	Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal	7,638	1,017,647
	Outsourced Services: Security Services	3,971,702	3,661,774
	Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	5,901	-
	Total Contracted Services	2,695,269	3,527,358
		28,730,767	39,623,486
	Balance previously reported		38,897,166
	Correction of error - note 46.10		726,320
	Restated balance		39,623,486
			A CONTRACTOR
		2019 R	2018
37.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	ĸ	R
	Property, Plant and Equipment		
	Investment Property carried at cost	19,180,479	17,217,957
	Capitalised Restoration Cost	213,981	232,243
	Intangible Assets	128,426	120 700
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation		126,766
		19,522,886	17,576,966
	Balance previously reported	-	
	Correction of error - 46.1		24,463,203
	Reclassification - note 47		14,895
	Restated balance		(6,901,132)
			17,576,966
		2019	2018
38.	FINANCE COSTS	R	R
	h., h. 2		
	Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions	1,212,190	1,589,967
	Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	1,708,258	1,673,547
	Overdraft Facilities	2,796,123	2,816,883
	Total Finance Costs	170,037	185,339
	_	5,886,608	6,265,736
			() () () () () () () () () ()



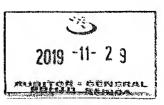
		2019	2018
39.	BULK PURCHASES	R	R
39.	Electricity	56,354,856	52,862,992 6,393,662
	Water	63,088,212	59,256,654
	Total Bulk Purchases Stock adjustments	(12,069,329)	(9,735,398) 49,521,255
	Total Bulk Purchases	51,018,883	
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10	_	59,022,547 234,107
	Restated balance		59,256,654
		2019 R	2018 R
40.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Monetary Allocations	593,600	96,244
	Households Non-profit institutions	77,522	127,092
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	671,122	223,335 223,385
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		(49)
	Restated balance	2040	223,335
		2019 R	2018 R
41.	OPERATIONAL COSTS	529,918	417,776
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Audit Fees	5,489,208 663,651	3,111,275 588,372
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees)	95,653 1,854,035	213,285 1,737,527
	Communication Deeds	23,241 25,873	21,603 81,623
	Entertainment External Computer Service	2,489,149	1,817,439 316,967
	Hire Charges	370,648	323,235 1,231,675
	Insurance excess Licences	973,101 247,489	208,215
		326,495 44,645	324,599 32,207
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Registration Fees	1,511,545 36,786	1,708,561 7,739
	Management Fee Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Registration Fees Remuneration to Ward Committees Rewards Incentives 2019 -11 - 2 9	506,116 8,400	513,031 12,000
	Travel and Subsistence Uniform and Protective Clothing Vehicle Tracking	864,861 221,970	1,021,125 408,474
	Vehicle Tracking Electricity Wet Fuel	94,945 (5,140,230)	101,879 (3,375,196)
	Wel Fuel	3,181.707	2,729,532 13,552,944
	Total Operational Costs	17,710,200	16,927,075
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - note 46.10		(3,374,132)
	Restated balance	2019	2018
42.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES	R	R
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 10	(2,889,519) (38,700,629)	(6,611,243) (31,044,474)
	Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 11 Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(41,590,149)	(37,655,717)
	I O(9) Waan 3 of Hilberthauf Food furbounds and a	2019	2018 R
43.	GAINS! (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	R	ĸ
	Property, Plant and Equipment	204,671	1,601,147
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	204,671	1,601,147
		2019 R	2018 R
44.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS! (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS	_	(339,484)
	Investment Property	-	(432,404)
	Impeirment test against current valuation roll Capitalised Restoration Cost	•	•
	Change in interest rete of provision Property, Plent and Equipment	2,652	(7,285,660)
	Impairment test against current valuation roll		
		2,652	(7,625,144)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	4,002	(1,020,171)
	Balance previously reported Reclassification - note 45		(7,625,144)
	Restated balance		(7,625,144)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

45. RECLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the financial statements. New mSCOA Charts are issued annually, resulting into an annual reclassification of items in the financial statements. The reclassification of 2018 audited amounts can be summarised as follows:

	Balance previously		Restated
Statement of Financial Position	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Capital Replacement Reserve			
Housing Development Fund	3,789,477	0	3,789,477
Self Insurance Reserve	699,275	ŏ	699,275
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Long-term Borrowings	454,236,143	(0)	454,236,143
Non-current Provisions	9,016,518	•	9,016,518
Non-current Employee Benefits	22,062,433 29,016,143	•	22,062,433
Non-current Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	104,084	•	29,016,143 104,084
Consumer Deposits	1,537,467	_	1,537,467
Provisions Current Employee Benefits	5,714,119	-	5,714,119
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	9,725,180	•	9,725,180
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	53,535,180 3,379,953	•	53,535,180
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,792,004	-	3,379,953 7,792,004
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	4,194,300		4,194,300
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property	514,339,138		514,339,138
Intengible Assets	7,247,207	(0)	7,247,207
Capitalised Restoration Cost	400,060	•	400,060
Heritage Assets	51,969 5,225,000		51,969 5,225,000
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	1,861,932	(0)	1,861,932
Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Inventory	833,070	1	833,071
Receivables from exchange transactions	3,571,385	•	3,571,385
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	16,362,348 29,180,386	-	16,362,348
Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	29,180,386 12,935	(0)	29,180,386
Operating Lease Asset	25,439	•	12,935 25,439
Taxes	12,260,539		12,260,539
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents	784,697	(1)	784,696
Capit and Capit Equivalents	12,646,169		12,646,169
	(0)	0	-
			All Control of the Co
	Balance		
	previously		Restated
Statement of Financial Performance		Adjustments	Restated Balance
	previously reported	Adjustments	Balance
Property Rates	previously	Adjustments	
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	previously reported 33,875,648	:	Balance 33,875,648
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	previously reported	1	33,875,648 77,717,306
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232	:	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuaria Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges	77,717,305 76,293,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	77.717.305 76.283,700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets	77.717.305 76.283,700 155.232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments	77.717.305 76.283,700 155.232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets	77,717,305 76,293,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,663	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,598 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services	77.717.305 76.293,700 155,232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 2,821,683	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue	77,717,305 76,293,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,663	(1)	33.875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44.641,921 825,998 41,964 107.422.169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547	1	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licencee and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Counciliors	77.717.305 76.293.700 155.232 2.474.041 44.641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422.169 694.306 1,135.436 760.817 2,821,663 287.763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,598 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,293,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 2,87,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236	(1)	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,626,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Extende Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councitors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Operation and Amortisation	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166	724,012	33.875.648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,293,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 2,87,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236	724,012	33,875,648 37,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,626,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councilors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs	77.717.305 76.293.700 155.232 2.474.041 44.641,921 825.998 41,964 107.422.169 694.306 1,135.436 760.817 2.821,683 287.763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751	724,012	33.875.648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Deprecation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchasees	77.717.305 76.293,700 155,232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2.821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 5,902,547	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 694,306 1135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,626,560 94,429,157 6,066,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councilors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 694,306 1,135,436 694,306 1,135,436 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Inventory Consumed	97.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107.422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,663 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operational Ceases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 694,306 61,562,036 68,438 6,532,236 68,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchasee Inventory Consumed Operational Costs Unventory Consumed Operational Costs Unventory Consumed Operational Costs Unventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,663 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 293,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 47,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,626,560 94,429,157 6,066,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Counciliors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversel of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 - 37,655,717	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 44,641,921 694,306 1,135,436 694,306 1,135,436 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 37,655,717
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Lesses Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,663 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 293,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 77,655,717 1,830,605
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councitors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Leases Transfors and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Witle-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	77.717.305 76.283.700 155.232 2.474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107.422,169 694.306 760,817 2.821,683 287.763 741,417 904,547 94,429,167 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 299,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927.075 37,655,717 1,830,605	724,012 	8alance 33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,608,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 17,562,071 209,326 6,525,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 16,927,075 37,655,717 37,655,717 38,605,775 37,655,717 1,830,605 (7,625,144)
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - External Investments Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operating Lesses Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Reversal of Impairment Loss/(impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	previously reported 33,875,648 77,717,305 76,283,700 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 1,135,436 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 904,547 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 24,463,203 209,326 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 - 37,655,717	724,012	33,875,648 77,717,306 76,283,699 155,232 2,474,041 44,641,921 825,998 41,964 107,422,169 694,306 760,817 2,821,683 287,763 741,417 1,628,560 94,429,157 6,068,438 5,632,236 38,897,166 6,265,751 59,022,547 3,337,835 236,230 223,385 16,927,075 77,655,717 1,830,605



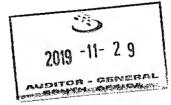
		2019 R	2018 R
46.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		
		2019 R	2018 R
46.1	Property, Plant and Equipment Balance previously reported Cost	-	514,339,139 895,719
	Correction of PPE additions 30 June 2018 Reversal of incorrect disposal for 30 June 2018	-	7,709 708,494 179,516
	First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017 Accumulated Depreciation		(493,930)
	Reversal of incorrect disposal for 30 June 2018 First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017		(479,035) (14,895)
	Restated Balance	-	514,740,927
		2019 R	2018 R
46.2	Intangible Assets Balance previously reported		400,060
	Cost -Derecognition of intangible asset 30 June 2018	-	797,935 (797,935)
	Accumulated Amortisation - Derecognition of intangible asset 30 June 2018 Restated Balance		400,060
	MOTULE PRINTED	2040	2018
46.3	Operating Lease Asset	2019 R	2018 R
46.3	Balance previously reported	-	25,439
	Correction on movement on operating lease asset till 30 June 2017 Correction on movement on operating lease asset for the year ended 30 June 2018	<u> </u>	(242)
	Restated Balance	*	25,161
		2019 R	2018 R
46.4	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		16,362,348
	Balance previously reported Correction of sale of land - 30 June 2018		(5,052)
	Restated Balance	-	16,357,296
		2019 R	2018 R
46.5	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		29,180,386
	Balance previously reported Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2017		(36,357)
	Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2018		(801,647) 28,342,381
	Restated Balance		Commencian Extract To Lower
		2019 R	2018 R
46.6	Taxes Balance previously reported		12,260,539
	Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2018		758,633 1,150,161
	Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2017 Restated Balance	•	14,169,334
	Mastrian Pulmina		-
		2019 R	2018 R
46.7	Cash and Cash Equivalents Balance previously reported		12,646,169
	Interest not capitalised to investment - 30 June 2018		90,386
	Restated Balance	2040	2018
46,8	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	2019 R	R
	Belance previously reported	-	53,535,180
	Recognition of Bulk Purchases accrual - 30 June 2018 Recognition of Rent paid accrual - 30 June 2018	•	321,333 9,250
	Recognition of advertisement cost accrual - 30 June 2018	-	46,671 893,570
	Recognition of year-end accrual - 30 June 2018 Correction of debtor with credit balances - 30 June 2018		(3,373,760)
	Restated Balance	-	51,432,244
46.0	Accumulated Surplus/(Defloit) - 1 July 2017	2019	2018 454,236,143
46.9	First time recognition Property, Plant and Equipment 30 June 2017		179,516
	Correction on movement on operating lease asset till 30 June 2017 - note 46.3 Correction of VAT incorrectly included in expenditure - 30 June 2017	•	(242) 1,150,161 (801,647)
	Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly posted to debtor vote - 30 June 2017 Total	-	454,763,930
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

46.10 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance

		previously		Restate
	Note	reported	Adjustments	Balanc
Revenue				02.075
Property Rates		33,875,648		33,875 77,717
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		77,717,306 76,283,699	_	76,283
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		155,232		155
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment		2,474,041	-	2,474
Actuariel Gains		44,641,921		44,641
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		825,998		82
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Licences and Permits from Non-Exchange Transactions		41,964	-	4
Service Charges		107,422,169	-	107,42
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		694,306		69
Rental from Fixed Assets	46.3	1,135,436	(36)	1,139 85
Interest Earned - External Investments	46.7	760,817	90,386	2,82
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		2,821,683 287,763	•	28
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions		741,417		74
Agency Services	46.4 & 46.6	1,628,560	407,852	2,03
Operational Revenue	40.4 & 40.0			352,00
Total		351,507,958	498,202	332,00
Expenditure	46.6	94,429,157	(1,116)	94,42
Employee related costs	40.0	6,068,438	4-17	6,06
Remuneration of Councillors		5,632,236	-	5,63
Bad Debts Written Off	46.1 & 46.5 & 46.6 &			
A shorted Condess	46.8	38,897,166	726,320	39,62
Contracted Services		17,562,071	14,895	17,57
Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses		209,326	•	20
Finance Costs	46.6	6,265,751	(16)	6,26
Bulk Purchases	46.8	59,022,547	234,107	59,25 3,32
Inventory Consumed	46.5 & 46.6 & 46.8	3,337,835	(15,727)	3,32
Operating Leases	46.6 & 46.8	236,230	8,249 (49)	22
Transfers and Subsidies	46.6	223,385 16,927,075	(3,374,132)	13,55
Operational Costs	46.5 & 46.6 & 46.8			246,40
Total		248,811,216	(2,407,469)	240,40
Gains and Losses				
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value		(37,655,717)	-	(37,65
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	46.1	(1,830,605)	229,459	(1,60
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	40.1	(7,625,144)	***************************************	(7,62
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets			229,459	(46,88
Total		(47,111,467)	3,135,130	58.72
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		55,585,276	3,135,130	30,72
			2019	
			_	
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND C.	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	R	
	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	R 594,887	R
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND C. Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for:	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887	58,7
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for:	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460	58,72 17,44
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	ASH GENERATED((ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426	58,7; 17,4; 1;
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year <u>Adjustments for:</u> Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Caip) on Sale of Fixed Assets	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671	58,7. 17,4 1. 1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Cain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables	ASH GENERATED((ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149	58,7. 17,4 1. 1.6 37,6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year <u>Adjustments for:</u> Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets	ASH GENERATED((ABSORBED) &	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652	58,73 17,44 11 1,6 37,6 7,6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments	ASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) E	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895)	58,73 17,44 13 1,66 37,6 7,6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Los) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property Plant and Equipment		BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000)	58,73 17,44 11: 1,66 37,66 7,6 (7:
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895)	58.73 17.44 11: 1.66 37.66 77.6 (7: {1: 2. (2,4
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552	58.7: 17.4: 1: 1.6: 37.6: 7.6: (7: (1: 2: (2,4,
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution in employee benefits	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067	58.73 17,44 11,1,66 37,66 7,6,6 (7) (11,2 (2,4,4) 5,6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Deprociation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381	58.73 17,44 11 1.66 7.6 (7: (1) 2 (2,4 (1) 5.6 4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution in employee benefits	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202)	58,7: 17,4* 1: 1,6: 37,6: 7,6: (7: (1) 2; (2,4) (1) 5,6:
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381	58.7: 17.4: 1.6: 37.6. (7: (1: 2: (2.4: (1: 5.6: 4.4:
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/ho provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/ho provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Defict) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576)	58.73 17.44 11.1,66 37.66 (77 {11.56,6,4,4 130,0,(48,4,4 20,4,4 20,4,4
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Deprociation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) [19,312,458) 3,038,844	58.7: 17.4: 11.6: 37.6: (7: (1: 2.4: (2,4: 4.4: 130.0: (48.4: 20.4: (6.9:
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531	58.7: 17,4: 1: 1,6: 37,6: 7,6: (7,1: 2: (2,4: (1,1: 5,6: 4,4: 130,0: (48,4: 20,4: (6,9: (2,4: (6,9: (2,4: (6,9: (2,4: (6,9: (2,4: (6,9: (2,4: (6,9: (2,4: (4,4: (
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Trakes (Increase)/(Decrease) in Inventory	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075	58.7: 17.4: 1: 1.6: 37.6: 7.6: (7: (1: 2.4: (1: 5.6: 4.4: 130.0: (48.4: 20.4: (6.9: (2: (1: (1: (6.9: (2: (2: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1: (1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075 (23,177)	758.72 17,44 11,166 37,66 7,66 (7,7) (11,2,4) (2,4) (1,6,6 4,4 130,0 (48,4 20,4 (6,9,9 (1,1)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Sain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increases/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increases/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increases/(Decrease) in Trade Receivables (Increases/(Decrease)) in Tra	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075 (23,177) (44,175,922)	58,7: 17,4: 1.6: 37,6. 7,6. (7,7: 11: 2.2(2,4. (1,5.6,4,4. 130,0,(48,4,4. (6,9.9)(2,0,4.) (1,1,4.) (43,8.4.
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,76) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075 (23,177) (44,175,922) (5,751,264)	201 R 58.72 17,44 11.66 37,66 77,62 (14.24 1.30,0 (4.44 20,4 (6.9 (2.44 (4.34 (6.9 (4.34 (4.34 (4.34 (4.34 (4.34 (6.9 (4.34 (4.34 (4.34 (6.9 (4.34 (4.34 (6.9 (4.34 (7.3
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease Inpaid Transfers and Subsidies	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,576) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075 (23,177) (44,175,922) (5,751,264) 12,935	758.72 17,46 11,166 37,61 7,63 (7,7) 11,2 (2,4,4) (1,5,6,6,4,4) 130,0,0 (48,4) 20,4 (6,9) (2,2) (1,1,4,4) (4,9
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for: Depreciation Amortisation Loss/(Sain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Receivables Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) - Fixed assets Landfill site adjustments Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Movement in employee benefits Bad Debts written off Interest on provisions Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increases/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increases/(Decrease) in Current portion of Long-term Receivables (Increases/(Decrease) in Trade Receivables (Increases/(Decrease)) in Tra	s	BY OPERATIONS	594,887 19,394,460 128,426 204,671 41,590,149 2,652 (61,895) (36,000) 402,552 (823,726) 1,598,207 9,007,067 4,504,381 (15,202) 76,490,629 (62,247,76) (19,312,458) 3,038,844 573,531 293,075 (23,177) (44,175,922) (5,751,264)	58.72 17.44 12: 1.66 37.66 7.66 (7.7 (1! 22.4: (1.1 5.66 4.4: 20.4 (6.9) (2.2 (1.1 (1.4) (3.4) (4.4) (



48.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			2019 R	2018 R
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:			N.	ĸ
	Current Accounts - Note 12 Call Deposits and Investments - Note 12 Cash Floats - Note 12 Bank Overfiath - Note 12			115,942 385,966 6,670	356,816 12,373,469 6,270
	Total cash and cash equivalents			(12,929,852)	(7,792,004) 4,944,551
49.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES			2019 R	2018 R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 48 Less:			(12,421,274) 7,363,880	4,944,551 5,374,311
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 20 VAT - Note 21 Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund - Note 23			6,476,812 887,068	3,379,953 1,769,438 224,920
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution			(19,785,154)	(429,760)
	Resources available for working capital requirements			(19,785,154)	(429,760)
50.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION			2019 R	2018 R
50.	Long-term Liabilities - Note 13				
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost			9,369,804 (9.369,804)	13,210,815 (13,210,815)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities			•	•
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities			*	*
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Manager	ment Act.			
	Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-14.00% interest rate, with last mate for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance	urity date of 31 July 2029. Rep. The loans are unsecured.	efer to Appendix A		
51.	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALL	OWED		2019 R	2018 R
51.1	Unauthorised expenditure				
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital			102,103,718 1,880,599	81,643,533 20,157,188 302,996
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			103,984,317	102,103,718
	Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:			2019 R	2018 R
	Incident Disciplinary	steps/criminal proceeding			
	Actual vs Budgeted spending None	stepacialina proceeding	18	1,880,599	20,157,188
				1,880,599	20,157,188
	The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summarised as follows:				
		2019 Actual R	2019 Final Budget R	2019 Variance R	2019 Unauthorised R
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating				
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services Vote 5 - Director: Community Services Vote 5 - Director: Community Services Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	6,784,711 36,003,726 30,722,519 75,415,485 75,582,325	5,958,503 34,949,334 32,103,871 88,331,346 145,106,255	826,208 1,054,392 (1,381,352) (12,915,861) (69,523,930)	826,208 1,054,392
	Vote 6 - Director. Lifetifical Salvices	75,962,138 300,470,903	81,704,495 388,153,804	(5,742,357)	4 888 500
		2019	2019	2019	1,880,599 2019
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	Actual R	Final Budget R	Variance R	Unauthorised R
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Service	16,769 389,077	30,000 491,270	(13,231) (102,193)	-
	Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	30,050	150,000	(119,950)	:
	Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	14,823,891 570	19,286,072 184,074	(4,462,181) (183,504)	-
	Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	12,529,106	13,960,018	(1,430,912)	-
		27,789,463	34,101,434	(6,311,971)	-



51.2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		2019 R	2018 R
31.2	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:		1,782,655	1,220,631
	Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year		1,782,655	1,782,655
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement		2019	2018
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow:		R	R
	Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		562,024
	Backpay to council.	None		562,024
			2019 R	2018 R
51.3	Irregular expenditure		,,	
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: Opening balance		105,158,118 68,472,722	52,932,427 52,225,691
	Irregular expenditure current year Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		173,630,840	105,158,118
			2019 R	2018 R
	Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:		N.	
	Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
	2014 - Open tender request sent after event	None	35,000	35,000
	2015 - SCM procedures not followed 2014/2015	None	550,134	550,134
	Irreguler Expenditure incurred ito Contracting for Traffic Services: 2011/2012 Financial Year - R3 025 588.67 2012/2013			
	Financial Year - R5 725 559.70 2013/2014 Financial Year - R6 570 444.36	None	15,321,593	15,321,593
	2016 - SCM procedures not followed 2015/2016	None	1,046,113	1,046,113
	2017 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to housing	None	32,105,315	32,105,315
	2017 - SCM procedures not followed 2016/2017	None	3,874,272	3,874,272
	2018 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to housing	None	31,509,034	31,509,034
	2018 - SCM procedures not followed 2017/2018	None	19,979,711	19,979,711
	2018 - SCM procedures not followed 2017/2018	None	736,947	736,947
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed 2018/2019	None	439,130	
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to quotations	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	1,639,310	-
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed with regards to competitive bid process	s Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	21,554,945	•
	2019 - SCM procedures not followed	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	24,170,199	•
	2019 - SCM procedures not with regards to regulation 32. The total expenditure since inception could not be determined as it was impractical.	Expenditure will be investigated in the next financial year	20,669,138	
	Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Council in ter	rms of section 32 of MEMA. No steps have been taken at this	173,630,840	105,158,118
	Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Coulon in teasing to recover any monies.		2019	2018
52.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANA		R	R
52.1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1Xb)] - (SAL	GA CONTRIBUTIONS)	(20)	(30)
	Opening balance Council subscriptions		(30) 1,038,111 (1,038,111)	949,899 (949,899)
	Amount peid - current year Balance unpaid (Included In creditors)		(30)	(30)
	Dalatice dispare (moterate in the state)	1975	2019 R	2018 R
52,2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1Xc)]	2019 -11- 29		
	Opening belance Current year audit fee	2019 -11- 29	6,277,098	3,123,614
	A	CONCERN	(5,628,729)	(3,123,614)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	AUDITOR - GENERAL	2019 R	2018 R
52.3	VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]	\$ (
	VAT		11,130,489	14,169,334
	Closing balance VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from	the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have	Total Control of the	
	been submitted by the due date throughout the year.			

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

52.4	PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	1,625,085 12,945,124 11,899,976 (824,913)	800,172 11,806,846 (10,981,933)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	26,470,185	1,625,085
52.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)]	2019 R	2018 R
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year	19,703,521 (19,703,521)	17,021,786 (17,021,786)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	(10,100,021)	(17,021,700)
52.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1Xb)]	2019 R	2018 R
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2019:	Outstanding more than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
	Councillor N Constable (010679/032084) Councillor N Constable (01456/014507) Councillor HT Prince (012336/010957)	:	:
	Councillor L Deyce (510271/000768) Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662) Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441)	•	14,702 765
	Councillor MA Kilani (006482/020441) Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159) Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662) Councillor Q Louw (019740/030610)	: :	
	Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	-	15,467

52.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636</u> dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

30 JUNE 2019			Type of De	viation	
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
Jul-18	6.801	6,801	_		- ,
Aug-18	36,950	4,232		32,718	-
Sep-18	439,299	224,110	8,479	186,260	20,450
Oct-18	364,930	293,144	2,500	69,286	20,430
Nov-18	24,711		12,887	11,824	
Dec-18	312,463	119,910	5,471	184,764	2,318
Jan-19	•				2,010
Feb-19	161,342	9,393	2,950	87,799	61,200
Mar-19	43,156	40,163	· · ·	2,993	01,200
Apr-19	74,489	44,449	4,289	25,751	
May-19	795,780	53,724	12,075	711,331	18,650
Jun-19	58,444	<u> </u>	•	58,444	***************************************
	2,318,364	795,925	48,651	1,371,170	102,618
30 JUNE 2018			Type of De	ulation	***************************************
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	C
Jul-17	97,883		65,000	32,883	Emergency
Aug-17	771,598	559,804	48,244		
Sep-17	252,636	16,256	180,036	49,894	113,657
Oct-17	171,103	18,245	152,858	24,766	31,578
Nov-17	62.496				
Dec-17	336.116	220 700	17,434	45,062	•
		326,723		9,393	•
Jan-18			15,226,410	_	10.800
	15,394,826	157,616			
Feb-18	416,028	4,883	139,567	26,775	244,804
Feb-18 Mar-18	416,028 58,977	4,883	139,567 19,859	28,318	
Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18	416,028 58,977 219,571	4,883 46,349	139,567 19,859 140,155		244,804
Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18 May-18	416,028 58,977 219,571 54,803	4,883 46,349 29,600	139,567 19,859 140,155 20,203	28,318	244,804
Jan-18 Feb-18 Mar-18 Apr-18 May-18 Jun-18	416,028 58,977 219,571	4,883 46,349	139,567 19,859 140,155	28,318 33,067	244,804

Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council.

Range of Deviations approved by Municipal Manager	Total Deviations	2018/19 Amounts
Deviations between 0 - 10 000 Deviations between 10 001 - 30 000 Deviations between 30 001 - 200 000 Deviations greater than 200 001	72 38 8 3 121	388,641 603,431 379,582 946,710 2,318,364



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Material losses

Electricity distribution losses 56 809 015 57.649.424 Units purchased (Kwh)
Units lost during distribution (Kwh)
Percentage lost during distribution
Distribution loss (Rand Value)

The reason for the increase in electricity losses is due to electricity theft on pre-paid meters. Fines were issued for first time offenders.

2018 2019 Water distribution losses 2,647,036 1,118,151 42.24% 2,521,800 1,131,809 45,00% Units purchased (ml)
Units lost during distribution (ml)
Percentage lost during distributio
Distribution loss (Rand Value)

Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses

The municipality provides weter services to indigent consumers. Consumptions used by indigent consumers are more than the free 6kl water they received. No action was taken to recover the additional consumptions from indigent consumers and based on history, outstanding amounts are not paid by indigent consumers.

2019 2018 52.9 Other non-compliance

Supply Chain Management Implementation Report

The Supply Chain Management Implementation Report must be submitted to Council within 30 days after the end of the year in accordance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The report for 2009/10 was submitted to Council only on 11 August 2010.

Section 11(4) - Withdrawals from municipal bank accounts

The accounting officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter submit to Council a report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j). The sald report for the second and last quarter was tabled in Council on 9 February 2010 and 11 August 2010 respectively.

MFMA Section 65(2)(b)

Adequate management, accounting and information system was not in place which accounted for creditors.

MFMA Section 65(2Xe)

The municipality had experienced cash flow problems during the year as a result of which creditors were not always paid within 30 days of date of statement or invoice as required.

MFMA Section 15

Expenditure was not only incurred in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts approved for the different votes in an approved budget

MFMA Section 32(4)

Report pertaining to unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure have not been submitted to all relevent parties.

2019 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

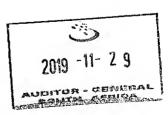
(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated The intimopanty analyses is puternial exposure to interest rate changes on a commons pasts. Unterest scenarios are similarly which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

2019 2018 The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow: (27,094) 27,094 20,310 (20,310) 0.5% (2018: 0.5%) Increase in interest rates 0.5% (2018: 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates



2018

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause tha Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trada and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bed debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are parformed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances, in the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practica this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 10 and 11 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 6 and 7 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

Non-exchange Receivables	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Rates Fines Other	6.03% 88.79% 5.18% 100.00%	11,738,323 172,746,695 10,077,480 194,562,499	6.40% 85.85% 7.75% 100.00%	9,605,865 128,782,626 11,623,881 150,012,373
Non-Current Receivables Repayment arrangement	400 000			M. I Sandyon St.
Exchange Raceivables	100.00%	3,329,580	100.00%	3,479,700
Electricity Watar Proparty Rentals Waste Managamant (refuse) Waste Water Managemant (Sewerage) Other	3.68% 12.19% 0.07% 12.31% 20.38% 51.37%	2,780,129 9,218,157 53,883 9,305,998 15,414,852 38,850,067	14.57% 11.68% 0.08% 10.59% 18.16% 44.92%	11,298,291 9,057,566 63,322 8,216,936 14,089,888 34,841,747
	100.00%	75,623,085	100.00%	77,567,749

No raceivablas are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other raceivables tha carrying value disclosed in note 10 and 11 of tha financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdua balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% whate applicable.

The provision for bad dabts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Non-exchange Receivables				
Rates Fines	8.04% 91.96%	-12,899,554 -147,569,300	10.55% 89.45%	12,831,055 108,838,937
	100.00%	-160,468,854	100.00%	121,669,991
Exchange Receivables			The state of the s	ACCORDING TO THE PERSON OF
Electricity	2.19%	1,137,597	0.57%	351,180
Water	12.44%	6,466,187	8.83%	5,403,556
Waste Management (refuse) Waste Water Management (Sewerage)	2.19%	1,137,597	12.58%	7,700,122
Housing Selling Scheme	12.44%	6,466,187	21.19%	12,972,491
Other	0.00%		0.10%	60,948
Ville	70.74%	36,759,302	56.72%	34,719,809
	100.00%	51,966,870	100.00%	61,208,106



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables (excl. fines) as follow:

	2019 %	2019 R	2018 %	2018 R
Other Industrial	5.10% 9.29% 85.61%	4,090,118 7,444,064 68,616,951	2.92% 10.48% 86.60%	2,163,076 7,757,493 64,118,591
Residential	100.00%	80,151,132	100.00%	74,039,160
Bad debts written off per debtor class:				
Non-Exchange Receivables Rates and Other Receivables		7,667,518	100%	665,171
Exchange Receivables Services		1,339,362	100%	4,967,065
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:			Exchange Receivables	Non-exchange Receivables
2019 1 month past due			2,305,020 2,066,190	58,770 2,880,981
2+ months past due			4,371,209	2,939,751
2018 1 month past due			292,802 1,652,409	67,661 2,021,883
2+ months past due			1,945,211	2,089,545

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (First National Bank and Standard Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk partaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidias are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

	2019 R	2018 R
Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:		
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade receivables and other receivables Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,480,243 849,337 38,850,067 194,562,499 501,909	2,480,243 999,456 34,841,747 150,012,373 12,730,285
Casil and Casil Educations	237,244,055	201,064,104

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the table of discounting is not significant.

	11-29	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2019 Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	0090 81	3,196,466 32,223,829	6,040,136	5,240,732	-
Trade and Onto 1 dyablos		35,420,295	6,040,136	5,240,732	h
	AUTO CENTRAL	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 30 years	More than 10 years
2018					
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables		5,362,471 53,535,180	7,028,313	6,287,707	•
Hado and Onto I ajobio		58,897,651	7,028,313	6,287,707	-



			2019 R	2018 R
54.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			
	In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and asset			
54.1	Financial Assets	<u>Classification</u>	2019 R	2018 R
	Non-Current Receivables Receivables with repay arrangements	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1,859,861	1,861,932
	Housing Loans	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	290,001 201 9	461,643 2018
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		R	R
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,395,202 2,543,147	16,298,654 60,990
			2019 R	2018 R
	Cash and Cash Equivalents Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	122,612	363,086
	Call Deposits	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	385,966 12,596,789	12,373,469 31,419,773
	Total Financial Assets		2019 R	2018 R
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS		"	K
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:		4.050.004	1,861,932
	Long-term Receivables Long-term Receivables	Receivables with repay arrangements Housing Loans	1,859,861 290,001	461,643
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions	Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions	7,395,202 2,543,147	16,298,654 60,990
	Other receivables from exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	122,612 385,966	363,086 12,373,469
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	12,596,789	31,419,773
	Total Financial Assets		2019	2018
54.2	Financial <u>Liabilities</u>	<u>Classification</u>	R	R
34.2	Long-term Liabilities	***************************************		
	Annuity Loans Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,890,922 1,478,882	9,415,979 3,794,839
	Capitalised Editor Etal-ing		2019 R	2018 R
	Trade and Other Payables	m	7,572	511,072
	Payments received in advance Retentions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,264,837	2,193,279
	Sundry creditors	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,033,552 28,443,126	3,975,685 41,937,788
	Trade Payables SALA Pensionfund	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	104,084	420,000
			2019 R	2018 R
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1,203,759 1,173,423	1,525,057 2,669,243
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2019	2018
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		R	R
	Bank Overdraft	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	12,929,852	7,792,004
			57,425,926 2019	73,814,945
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		R	R
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:			
	Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	9,094,681 2,652,305	10,941,036 6,464,082
	Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	Capitalised Lease Liability Payments received in advance	7,572	511,072
	Trade and Other Payables	Retentions	2,264,837 2,033,552	2,193,279 3,975,685
	Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables	Sundry creditors Trade Payables	28,443,126	41,937,788 7,792,004
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Overdraft	12,929,852	73,814,945
			57,425,926 2019	2018
			R	R
55.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES in accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Rece	ivables of the municipality are classified as follows:		
	Taxes VAT Receivable		3,135,509	8,742,069
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		184,485,019	138,388,491
	Rates		11,738,323 172,746,695	9,605,865 128,782,626
	Fines		187,620,528	147,130,560
	Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	2019 -11- 2 9	. 4. 1000,000	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		THE SALTH DESIGNATION		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes Rates Fines Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)
 Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)
 Criminal Procedures Act



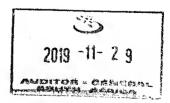
(160,468,854)

27,151,674

(121,669,991)

25,460,569

			2019 R	2018 R
	Rates): Ageing			
3	turrent (0 - 30 days) 1 - 60 Days		1,816,010 463,670 394,517	2,017,712 721,334 590,229
	1 - 90 Days 90 Days		9,064,127	6,276,590
	otal		11,738,323	9,605,865
			2019 R	2018 R
Ē	teconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			
	salance at beginning of year		121,669,991 38,798,864	92,717,956 28,952,035
	Contribution to provision		160,468,855	121,669,991
E	lalance at end of year		2019 R	2018 R
,	geing of amounts past due and impaired:		"	
	month past due		292,802 1,652,409	152,248 1,960,794
3	t+ months past due		1,945,211	2,113,043
			2019 R	2018 R
4	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			
	month past due		58,770 2,880,981	67,661 2,021,883
:	2+ months past due		2,939,751	2,089,545
			2019 R	2018 R
	nterest Received from Statutory Receivables			
	Taxes		983,978	825,998
	nterest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates	amounts.	2019	2018
			R	R
	N-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE			
	The municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance durit	ig the year under review.	-	
			2019 R	2018 R
	PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS		ĸ	^
	Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the fu	nancial year.		
	Coding the state of the state o		2019	2018
	CONTINGENTIES		R	R
	The Trade Union, IMATU, contested the implementation of a wage curv IMATU. The Employers Organisation, SALGA, resolved to take the rul general 2% increase in remuneration as from October 2009.	e agreement in the Labour Court and the court ruled in favour of ing of the Labour Court on review. The effect of the ruling is a		
	The following guarantees qualify as contingent liabilities:			
	NAME / REG NO	GUARANTEE ISSUED TO		
	Nedbank	Performance guarantee no: 285/32883307: Post office Electricity guarantee: 285/32883218: Eskom	50,000 34,700	50,00 34,70
	Nedbank Nedbank	Electricity guarantee: 285/32883005:	41,000	41,00
		Eskom - Nelspoort	125,700	125,70



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Claims against the municipality

The municipality is currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages/costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions. The following are the estimates:

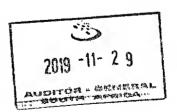
The parties of the contractors,				
Beaufort West Municipality//E Franse The municipality has a drain against them whereby a child an incident them.				
The municipality has a claim against them whereby a child was injured in municipality. An indication of the possible claim and legal fees was received.	i a playing park due to the negligence of the ed from Crawford attorney's.	8	235,055	235,055
Beaufort West Municipality//A Damon & SS Damon The plaintiffs issed a summons against the Municipality and Crawford Att			200,000	255,055
Since their there was no movement on the matter and at this stane it is	unclear if the eleiptiffs intends to number the	Θ		
claim further. It is in process to determine a court date. The court will dete	ermine the outcome of the matter.		_	
Beautort West Municipality//Minister of Water and Sanitation The municipality was summons by the Minister of Water Affairs for out	standing narments for uniter for the ansie	ar .		
April 2002 to August 2016. The municipality is in a process of negotiation	with the Minister.	o:	2 244 200	
		_	3,311,206	3,311,206
		_	3,546,261	3,546,261
The municipality does not have a permit or license for landfill-sites current	ly in use at Merweville disposal site, and co	uld be liable for a		
penalty, to a maximum amount of R10 000 000, in terms of section 68(1) No. 59 of 2008).	National Environmental Management: Wasi	le Act, 2008 (Act		
CONTINGENT ASSETS			2019 R	2018 R
BANK / FIRM	PURPOSE	DEC NO	.,	ĸ.
First Mother and Don't	FORFOSE	REG NO		
First National Bank FNB/Shoprite	Electricity supply:163/3/96 Electricity Supply:579-123/91	147 88	2,020	2,020
FNB/Ackermans	Electricity Supply:579-131/91	91	12,265 2,080	12,265 2,080
Lombard Insurance Group/AGMS	Merweville housing:project Construction civil services and top			4,000
	structure for 90 erven			
Lombard Insurance Group/SWANSA	Performance guarantee: Tender	248	-	210,450
Surphyshia Courseston 20420449/000 AOS	no:did:09/2007; Reclamation Plant	261		260,068
Suretyship Guarantee 20120113/002 - ACE	Performance guarantee: Tender SCM 94/2011: Upgrading of streets in	269		
ABSA Bank	Water & Electricity services erf	203		•
	no.7401 (Beaufort Mall)			
New National Assurance Company LTD: ACE o.b.o Benver Civils and Plan	nt Performance guarantee: Tender SCM	270	222,000	222,000
Hire cc	10/2012: Construction of pedestrian			
Nedbank o.b.o A2 Loodgieters	walkways in Murraysburg, Notice No.99/2015: Tender SCM	271	-	•
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	08/2016: Construction and installation	295	-	•
	Guarantee No.G900/0583662/GLO: Notice No. 104/2015: Tender SCM	297	_	
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	Guarantee no. G900/0588505/GLO:			•
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs	Notice No.62/2015: Tender SCM Performance guarantee: Tender SCM	298	-	247,452
	10/2016: Upgrading of Fabriek Street.			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o R. Koster t/a R.A Koster	Guarantee Nr:G900/0595814/GLO:	299	•	•
	Supply of water and electricity to 13			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o R. Koster Va R.A Koster	Bird Street [Beaufort Manor] Guarantee Nr:G900/0595862/GLO:	301	31,300	31,300
	Supply of water and electricity to 7			
Provincial Gazette Nr. 7711	Bird Street [Beaufort Manor]	302	21,100	21,100
	Notice of Registration of Driving Licence testing centre: Murraysburg	308		_
Intinity Guarantees	Performance Guarantee: Guarantee Nr. PS GUA MV 01: Tender nr. SCM			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	Retention Guarantee Nr.	309	•	1,049,588
	OGT0672/ZA0002760; Tender Nr.			
- 4-4	SCM 06/2017: Upgrading of Protea and Oak Streets, Beaufort West	310		199,417
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	Retention Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672/ZA0003151: Tender no.			100,411
	61/2016: Upgrading of the			
Book Mark and Book at 10 B	Murraysburg Wastewater Treatment	311	-	342,479
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)8pk	Performance Demand Guarantee: Guarantee No. OGT0672/ZA0004613;			- 12, 112
	Tender Number 103/2017: SCM			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	03/2018: Upgrading of Klein Hand Performance Demand Guarantee:	312	•	583,509
,	Guarantee no.			
	OGT06702/ZA0005420: Tender no. 103/2017 : SCM 03/2018: Upgrading			
	of Klein Hans River Scheme: Phase 1	313		D41 601
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk		313	-	944,524
	OGT0672/ZA0008355: Tender No: 103/2017 : SCM 03/2018: Upgrading			
	Of Klein Hans River Scheme: Phase 1			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	Guarantee	314	-	755,462
	NO.OGT0672/ZA00014812; Tender			
Rand Merchant Bank o.b.o De Jagers Loodgieters kontrakteurs (Edms)Bpk	SCM 03/2018: Upgrading of Klein Retention Guarantee	315	-	294,655
. 3 - 2 доминиста (сопо)срк	NO.OGT0672/ZA00014812: Tender			
	SCM 03/2017: Upgrading of Klein	_		
	Hans Rivier Scheme phase 1	316	255,145	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Namco Guarantees o.b.o Dorha Construction Services (Pty) Ltd

Guarantee construction: NAM 1903-04: SCM 15/2019: Upgrading of existing pavilion at Beaufort West

319 71,502 5,178,369



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

59. RELATED PARTIES 2019 2018 R R

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms end conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

59.1 Related Party Transactions

The state of the s		Service		
		Charges -		
	Rates - Levied 1	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
	July 2018- 30 June	2018 - 30 June	July 2018 - 30	Balance - 30
W	2019	2019	June 2019	June 2019
Year ended 30 June 2019				00110 2010
Councillors				
Councillor AM Slabbert (010137/011832)	5.797	22,291	1	
Councillor N Constable (010679/032084)	2,737	5,957		674
Councillor N Constable (014506/014507)	529	5,691		539
Councillor O Haarvoor (510856/003456)		1,515	-	209
Councillor JJ van der Linde (014807/014808)	8,177	30,563		•
Councillor L Dayce (510271/000768)	1,413	1,521	_	241
Councillor L. Basson (024298/024299)	694	2,349	_	241
Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441)	612	5,407		496
Councillor MA Kilani (006482/020441)		1,490		124
Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159)	9,438	43,392	-	1,677
Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	622	6,959		467
Councillor Q Louw (019740/030610)	398	1,164	_	1,562
				1,302
	30,416	128,299	1	5,780
Administral Management Court - CT Co			White the state of	- CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
Municipal Manager: K Haarhoff (No account)	•	-		
Director: A Makendlana (012180/029959)	10,387	2,349	-	0
Director : R van Staden (011989/011990)	12,257	19,669		
Director : HT Prince (012338/010957)	11,585	12,400		6,148
Director : CJ Kymdell (007759/007760)	12,087	36,149		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	46.345			
	46,316	70,568		6,148
	•	Service		-
		Charges -		
	Rates - Levied 1	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	O. 4.4
	July 2017 - 30 June	2017 - 30 June		Outstanding
	2018	2017 - 30 June 2018	July 2017 - 30	Balance - 30
Year ended 30 June 2018	2038	2018	June 2018	June 2018
Councillors				
Councillor AM Stabbert (010137/011832)				
Councillor AM Stabbert (010137/011832) Councillor AM Stabbert (028981/031495)	5,456	18,698	1	1,844
Councillor N Constable (010679/032084)	2,652	2,669	-	
	2,576	5,797		635
Councillor N Constable (014506/014507)	496	5,244		674
Councillor O Haarvoor (510856/003456)	•	1,405		117
Councillor JJ van der Linde (014807/014808) Councillor HT Prince(012338/010957)	7,696	37,249	-	
	10,896	19,495	-	17,100
Councillor L Deyce (510271/000768) Councillor L Basson (024298/024299)	1,296	1,405		228
Councillot MA (Sani (020440)020444)	653	2,182		-
Councillor MA Kilani (020440/020441) Councillor MA Kilani (006482/020441)	576	4,841	•	518
Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159)	-	1,407	-	116
	8,816	38,554		3,307
Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	576	5,735		2,763
	41,688	144,681	1	27,301
	CHANGE TO A STATE OF THE STATE	Service	HOLD I I MAIN MICHAEL	
		Charges -		
	Rates - Levled 1	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
	July 2017 - 30 June	2017 - 30 June	July 2017 - 30	Balance - 30
	2018	2018	June 2018	June 2018
Year ended 30 June 2018			June 2010	00114 2010
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
Municipal Manager : K Haarhoff (No account)				
Director : A Makendlana (012180/029959)	9,776	2 402		_
		2,182	•	0
Director : R van Staden (011989/011990)	11,536	22,907	•	-
Director : ER Klink (510285/000794)	3,056	1,405		0
Director : ER Klink (000037/044164)	496	2,182	•	0
Director : ER Klink (000312/044164)	3,200	2,102	•	-
Director : ER Klink (511153/002065)	16	•	-	•
Director: N Kotze (Appointed 1/10/2017 - 31/03/2018) (no account)	10	•	•	-
Director : CJ Kymdell (007759/007760)	11,376	35,057	•	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-
	39,456	63,734	•	0
	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		This continue to the state of t	CHARLES COMMUNICATION COMMUNIC

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

2019 -11 - 2 9

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

59.2 Retated Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councilors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 14 to the Annual Financial Statements.

59.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 35 to the Annual Financial Statements.

2019 2018 R R

59.4 Other related party transactions

The following purchases were made during the 2018/19 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Amount
B&B Swelswerke	26,780
Central Karoo Events	
	273,153
Karoo Motora Workshop	530,324
Karoo Betonwerke	2,730
Tokkie se Slaghuis	16,976
B Chalmers	5,125
Beaufort West Lugreeling en Verkoeling	2,588
Beaufort Luxury Coaches	34,740
Avril's Catering	34,740
	2,550
Ingozi Construction and Catering	2,700
RWS Cleaning and Maintenance Services	
Wilma's Catering	146,250
	11,400
Swan Driving School	6,870
Dorha Construction Services (Pty) Ltd JV Protea Sports Court (Pty) Ltd	6,870
	2,396,486
L. & E Projects & Solutions	29.742

Son, Mr. A.C Du Plessis is currently employed	
	ОУ
26,780 Department of Education as a teacher.	
Sons, Mr PJ Julies and Mr J Julies is employed as ve	nicie
inspections & traffic officer and machine operato	r aı
electrical and traffic services at the Beaufort V	Vest
273,153 Municipality	
Spouse, Mrs Anna-Marie van der Merwe is employed	with
530,324 the Department of Health Services Spouse, Mr Swanepoel are employed at Department of	
2,730 Correctional Services as Corrections Officer. Daughters are employed with the Department of Educations.	ation
16,976 and Health Services Spouse, Mr Chalmers are employed with the Department	t of
2.588 Spouse, Mr Kriel are employed at Beaufort West Hospit Son, Mr W Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson	al.
Son, Mr W Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson	are
employed at Beaufort West Municipality and Departme	nt of
34,740 Public Transport.	
Son, Mr M Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson	are
employed at Department of Correctional Services	and
2 CEA Department of Agriculture	
Spouse, Mr F Pieters and daughter R Pieters are empl	oyed
at the housing department at Beaufort West Municipal	pality
2,700 and Transnet	
Spouse, R Summers are employed at Beaufort	vv est
146,250 Municipality.	
Brother currently employed at the Beaufort	West
Diotroi detroining employees et	1000
11,400 Municipality.	
Spouse, Mr.W.Swanepoel is employed with the Depart	ment
6,870 of Correctional Services as Corrections Officer.	
Brothers and sister, N Constable (Mayor); R Klink(Town	
Manager) are in the service of the state employed at	
Beaufort West Municipality, S Jooste(Municipal Manage	ır at
CKDM) and sister E Maans is a Councillor at Prince Alb	ert
2.396.486 Municipality	
Brother, B Mitchell and A Mitchell are employed a	t the
28.742 Beaufort West Municipality.	
20,7-2 Doddiot vi dot motivo paid.	

The following purchases were made during the 2017/18 financial year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Amount
B&B Sweiswerke	42,856
Central Karoo Events	109,224
Karoo Motors Workshop	
	703,576
Karoo Drukkery	4,285
Tokkie se Slaghuis	4,200
B Chaimers	4,500
Beaufort West Lugreeling en Verkoeling	33,345
Beaufort Luxury Coaches	37,330
Avril's Catering	2,700
Raakvat Verhurings	11,250
Ingozi Construction and Catering	3,375
RWS Cleaning and Maintenance Services	
	41,463

Ļ	Interest
	Mr. A.C Du Plessis is currently employed by
	artment of Education as a teacher.
	cle Inspections & Traffic Officer and machine operator
at el	ectrical and traffic services at the Beaufort West
	use, Mrs. Anna-Marie van der Merwe is employed with
the t	Department of Health Services
	use, Mrs Munroe, is currently employed at the Beafor
Wes	t Hospital
	use, Mr Van Heerden is employed with the Departmen
of C	orrectional Services
	use, Mr Chalmers is employed with the Department of
Cor	ectional Services
	use, Mr Kriel, is currently employed by the Departmen
of H	ealth Services
	Mr W Johnson and daughter, Mrs B Johnson are
	loyed at Beaufort West Municipality and Department of
	ghter, Me M Johnson are employed with the Departmen
of C	orrectional Services
	use, Mrs Jacobs is employed by the Central Karo
Dist	rict Municipality
Spo	use, Mr F Pieters and daughter R Pieters are employed
at th	ne housing department at Beaufort West Municipality
	use, R Summers is employed at Beaufort Wes
Mars	nicipality

60. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Management is of the opinion that will municipality will continue to operate as a going concern and perform it's functions as set out in the Constitution.

The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:

Financial Indicators



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The current ratio increased to 0.80:1 from 0.91:1 in the prior year.

The municipality have budgeted for a surplus of R18 479 447 for the 2018/2019 financial year. The municipality is also budgeting for positive cash flows during 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 amounting to R13 964 695 and R23 913 505 respectively.

The municipality had an actual deficit R4 545 343 for the current year.

The average debtors' payment days increased to 678 days from 556 days.

The average creditors payment period is 100 days (2018: 154 days)

The current liabilities exceeds the current assets with R22 986 403 (2018: R11 149 285).

A bank overdraft facility is utilised amounting to R8 000 000.

The municipality is in had a negative bank balance with Nedbank to an amount of R8 546 856 (2018 - R7 792 004 in arrears) as per bank statement. The bank balance as per the cash book for the current year is R12 929 852 and R7 792 004 (2018).

There was a decrease of R17 365 825 in cash and cash equivalents for the current year and R1 692 936 for the prior year.

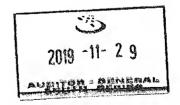
The municipality has call investment deposits for the current year of R385 966 and R12 373 469 (2018)

The outstanding balances in respect of external loans amounts to R9 369 803 (2018 - R9 415 979)

Other Indicators

Possible outflow of resources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 58.

The municipality has appointed consultants in the 2019/2020 financial year to assist with a revenue enhancement project, to increase the municipalities revenue. Further the municipality is in process to establish their own court, in order to recover debt from fines more timeously.



APPENDIX A BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2018

CTERNAL LOANS Reg No.		Rats	Supplier	Logn Number	Meturity date	Salance at 30 Juns 2018	Correction of Error	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 201
LONG-TERM LOAMS										
ANNUITY LOAMS										
General	1	19.46%	DBSA	101257/1	2019/12/31	289,598			(188,118)	101.46
Seniem Building RB21r1D/03 FT 5.44 Sewerage Farm Merweyde	1 1	8 75%	DBSA	103464'2	2024/12/31	1,535,146		-	(195,313)	1.339.6
Entrence Road Industrial Area		19.17%	Nedbank	5:7831033947/1	2020/06/30	1.447.720	-		(536.793)	911.0
lestricity		1		20519	2019/03/31	333,307			(333,307)	
Load control syst RB12:5/08 FT.2		14.90%	DBSA DBSA	103464/1	2029/12/31	3.526.795		-	{166.424}	3 361.3
20MVA Transformer - Sub Station Water Works		19 99 1	DDGA	145541			1	}		
Farm Hansilvier		10 99%	AZEQ	10346475	2029/12/31	1.772.*13			(83.121)	1.688,9
Preseure Control System	- 1	10.99%	DBSA	10345415	2029/12/31	511,296	•		(23.982)	487.3
Fotal Annuity Loune			ļ			9,415,979			(1,525,067)	7,890,9
LEASE LIABILITY										
					2918/10/30	1,925			(1,925)	
Mechine Photocopy Samsung Pro Xpress		9.75% 9.50%	Minche Neshue	Murraysburg: Admin Dir Financial Services	2016/06/30	741	l		(741)	
Machine Photocoey Nashua	CZ 2168	9.25%	Eastra	Dir. Financel Services	2018/08/39	7,236		1	(7.235)	l
Sedan Toyola Elio's Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	W915PC03229	9.75%	Frolech	Dir: Finençiai Sarvices	2019.05/30	4.863			(4.863)	
Machine Photosopy Ricon MP301SPF	W915PC03222	9.75%	Finlech	Church Street Library	2019/05/30	4.853	l	1	(4,863)	
Machine Photocopy Regon MP301SPF	W916PC03233	B 75%	Fintech	Church Street Library	2019/05/30	4.863			(4.863)	1
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301SPF	WP15PC03Z08	9.75%	Fintech	Mirrosa Library	2019/95/30	4,863		1	(4,863)	
Machine Photocopy MPC2003SP		9.75%	Nashua	Municipal Managar	2018/10/30	5.672		i	(5.872) 145.5821	4.0
Sedan Chevrolel Aveo 16 LS	CZ 9644	9.25%	Eqstra	Dir: Corporate Services	2019/07/30	40,600		1	[62.256]	16.0
Ldv Işuzu X9250D Fleetside	GZ 7845	9.25%	Bidyeşl Bank	Dir. Engineurs Setvicas	2019/09/36	78.664 49.600			(45.582)	44
Sedan Chevrolet Avec 16 LS	CZ 9123	B 25%	Egstra	Building Control	2019/09/30	78,554			162.2581	16.0
Ldv Isuzu K8250D Fleetside	C2 8996	9.25%	Bidvest Bank Bidvest Bank	Municipal Buildings Municipal Buildings	2019/07/30	74,266		1	(58.644)	15.6
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9637 CZ 9638	9.25% 9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Recreation Stes	2019/07/30	69,632		1	(59 157)	10.4
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9726	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Recreption Siles	2019-06/30	75 219		1	(55.420)	19.7
Ldy Isuzu KB250D Freeteda	CZ 1772	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Water	2019/09/39	75.256			(55,449)	19.8
dv teuzu KB260D Fleetsida	CZ 8991	9.25%	Bidyest Benk	Street works & Storm Waler	2019/09/30	76,346			(60.268)	16.0
dy tauza KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9070	0.25%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Weter	2919/07/30	74.288		1	(58.644)	16.6
dv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9835	9.25%	Bidvest Benk	Street works & Storm Weler	2919/97/30	64.228	ł	1	(50.703)	13.1
Ldv Isvzu KB2500 Fleetside	CZ 9722	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Fire Brigada	2019/09/30	65.313			(51,404) (51,491)	18.
Ldy Isuzu KB250D Fleelside	C2 9738	9.25%	Bidvest Benk	Street works & Storm Water	2019/09/30	89.855 70.855			(65.934)	141
Ldy Isuzu KB250D Fleelside	CZ 9739	9.26%	Bidvest Bank	Street works & Storm Weter Housing Office	2019/09/30	70.855 52,915	1		[47,691]	4
Sedan Chevrolet Avec 1.6 LS	CZ 9643	9.25%	Eqstra Bidvest Bank	Refuse Removal	2019/09/30	088.60		l	(51.491)	18.3
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 4697	9.25%	Eqstra Eqstra	Dir: Treffic Services	2019/07/30	57,750	1	ļ	(53.078)	4.0
Seden Chaylold Aved 1 6 LS	GZ 9117 GZ 9723	9.25%	Bidvest Besk	Street works & Storm Weter	2019/09/30	78.854		1	(62.256)	16.
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	GZ 9723 GZ 1184	9 25%	Bidyest Benk	Reticulation Low	2019/09/30	70.855		1	(66.934)	14,
Ldv fauzu KB250D Freetside	CZ 8695	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Reticulation: High Voltage	2019/07/30	69.632		1	(69.157)	10,
dv Isuzo KB250D Fleetride	CZ 2884	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Purification	2919/09/30	79.978			(56,927)	21.
dy tsuza K8250D Finethide	CZ 8060	9.25%	Biovest Bank	Water Purfication	2019/07:30	69.632	i .	1	(59, 157)	19.
dv leuzu KB250D FleeIsida	CZ 9725	R.25%	Bidvest Bank	Weter Purification	2019/09/30	76,345	l	1	169,265	16. 15.
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Flootside	CZ 7443	9.25%	B-dvest Bank	Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	74.286	ı	I	158,644	
l,ar Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 8637	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	74.286	I	i	(58,644)	
Ldv Isuzu K5250D Fleetside	CZ 9636	0.25%	Bidvest Bonk	Water Reticulation Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	74,268	1		(58,044)	15.
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9839	9.25%	Bidvest Bank Bidvest Bank	Water Reticulation	2019/07/30	79.865	1	i	(55.934)	14.
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9684 CZ 9685	9 25% 9 25%	Bidvest Bank Bidvest Bank	Water Reliculation	2019/08/30	79.855	1	1	(55.934	14,
Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleetside	CZ 9686	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Water Reliculation	2019/09/30	79.865	1	1	(65,934)	
dv tsuzu KB250D Finetside	CZ 9687	9.25%	Bidvest Bank	Murraysburg Refues Removal	2018/09/39	74.521	1	1	(58,827	15.
Ldr Isuzu KB250D Fleeteide Ldv Isuzu KB250D Fleeteide	CZ 9687 CZ 9724	9.25%	Bickest Bank	Murraysburg Water Reticulation	2019/09/30	76,346	l	1	(60.268)	16.
Ldv Isuzo KB250D Flootside	CZ 9103	9.25%	Bidvest Benk	Water Reticulation	2919/07/30	69.357	i	1	(56.923	10.
Cov Isbzo KB250D Floeiside Truck Refuse	CZ 2962	9.25%	Egeles	Refuse Removel	2020/02/16	911.437	1	1	(557.974	353.
Machine Photocopy Ricoh NP301spf	W916P905120	9.75%	Fintech	General Expenses	2029/01/30	11.146		I	(5.454	
Machine Photocopy Ricon MP301spf	W9161905097	9.75%	Fintech	Dir: Financial Services	2020/01/30	11,168		i	(6,454	4.
Machine Photocopy Ricoh MP301spl	W916P905086	9 75%	Firstean	Thusong Centre	2020/01/30	11.148	1	1	(6.454	4.

						5			
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS		1				13,210,818	 439,376	(4,280,391)	8,369,798
				1					
Total Lease Liabilities						3,794,839	439,375	(2,755,334)	
Ldv: Euza KB25CO Fleetside	GZ 834G	10 50%	Bidvest Book	Reliculation tow	30/9/2019		 219,687	(43.046)	178.641
Ldv tsuzu NB2500 Fleetside	C2 5524	10 50%	8-dyest Bank	Reticulation High Yollage	30/9/2019		219,687	(43.046)	176,641
Ldv (Suzu KB250D FleeIsids	CZ 9480	10.50	Bidvest Bask	Da: Traffic Services	2021/01/31	184,960		(65.661)	119.062
Ldv tsuže KB250D Fleetside	C2 9325	10 50%	Bidvest Beck	Refuse Removal	2021/01/31	169,713		[60,447]	109,266
Sedan Toyola Etio's	CZ 10:37	10 50%	Equito	Du: Traffic Services	2020/07/30	105,215		(47,716)	
Semsung 5M-P555 (Galaxy FAB 9 7; with pooch	R62G8168LEA	10.50%	MIN	Adm.n: Electrical	20:9:02:28	2.654	1	(2,554)	
Sampung SM-P655 (Galaxy YAB 9 7) with pouch	R52G70KPZ7X	10 50%	84316	Dir. Community Services	2019/02/28	2.654		(2,654)	
Samsung SM-P555 (Gallary TAB 9 7) with pouch	R52G701GG2V	10 50%	WIN	Dir. Engineurs Services	2019:02:28	2 854		(2,654)	
Bemsung SM-P556 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R62GB168M8E	10.50%	MTN	Dir. Financial Services	2019/02/28	2.654	ì	(2,654)	
Samsung SM-P555 (Galaxy TAB 9.7) with pouch	R52G8168J2K	10.50%	MIN	Dir. Corporate Services	2019/02/28	2 654	l	(2,654)	
Sameung SM-P555 (Galaxy TAB 9 7) with pouch	R52G802ES3X	10 50%	MIN	Municipe! Manager	2019/02/28	2.654	}	(2.654)	
Mechine Protocopy Ricoh MP301spf		10.50%	Finleen	General Expenses	2020/05/30	12,668	í	(6.288)	6.376

APPENDIX B BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2018 Actual Income R	2018 Actual Expenditure R	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2019 Actual Income R	2019 Actual Expenditure R	2019 Surplus <i>l</i> (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
36,616,471 37,694,497	21,353,055 52,786,074	15,263,416 (15,091,577)	Executive and council Finance and administration	38,041,574 41,479,272	20,357,748 49,856,849	17,683,827 (8,377,577)
			Community and Public Safety			
6,402,194 5,800,652 45,175,519 2,212,272	9,725,007 7,442,553 43,495,581 3,503,856	(3,322,813) (1,641,901) 1,679,939 (1,291,583)	Sport and recreation Public safety	7,303,302 8,303,472 50,311,401 406,277	11,010,696 7,769,481 55,660,716 2,337,735	(3,707,393) 533,991 (5,349,315) (1,931,458)
			Economic and Environmental Services			
404,159 12,120,871	5,085,584 26,267,129	(4,681,425) (14,146,258)	,	770,869 12,048,634	6,488,289 23,953,335	(5,717,421) (11,904,701)
			Trading Services			
94,613,351 72,707,080 40,267,631 10,475,357	74,545,837 24,144,071 9,824,672 15,112,335	20,067,513 48,563,009 30,442,959 (4,636,978)	Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	88,072,714 34,992,321 20,920,482 10,015,198	75,962,138 22,828,313 10,655,770 13,589,834	12,110,576 12,164,009 10,264,712 (3,574,636
364,490,054	293,285,755	71,204,299	Sub Total	312,665,517	300,470,903	12,194,613
(12,483,893)	-	(12,483,893)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(11,599,726)	-	(11,599,726
352,006,161	293,285,755	58,720,406	Total	301,065,790	300,470,903	594,887

APPENDIX C BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2018 Actual Income	2018 Actual Expenditure	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2019 Actual Income	2019 Actual Expenditure	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
			Municipal Manager			
965.827	5,600,968	(4,635,141)		632,422	6,361,265	(5,728,843)
35,650,643	15,752,087	19,898,556	Mayor and Council	37,409,153	13,996,483	23,412,670
			Chief Financial Officer			
37,329,196	28,592,967	8,736,229	Budget and Treasury Office	40,796,551	30,541,301	10,255,250
			Director: Administration			
365,301	24,193,107	(23,827,806)	Corporate Services	682,720	19,315,548	(18,632,828)
104,159	1,382,497	(1,278,338)		82,069	1,620,245	(1,538,176)
			Director: Community Services			
6,402,194	9,725,007	(3,322,813)	Community and Social Services	7,303,302	11,010,696	(3,707,393)
5,800,652	7,442,553	(1,641,901)	Sport and Recreation	8,303,472	7,769,481	533,991
45,175,519	43,495,581	1,679,939	Public Safety	50,311,401	55,660,716	(5,349,315)
2,212,272	3,503,856	(1,291,583)		406,277	2,337,735	(1,931,458)
-	-	•	Health	-	-	-
			Director: Technical Services			
12,420,871	29,970,216	(17,549,345)	Road Transport	12,737,434	28,821,380	(16,083,945)
94,613,351	74,545,837	20,067,513	Electricity	88,072,714	75,962,138	12,110,576
72,707,080	24,144,071	48,563,009	Water	34,992,321	22,828,313	12,164,009
40,267,631	9,824,672	30,442,959	Waste Water Management	20,920,482	10,655,770	10,264,712
10,475,357	15,112,335	(4,636,978)	Waste Management	10,015,198	13,589,834	(3,574,636)
364,490,054	293,285,755	71,204,299	Sub Total	312,665,517	300,470,903	12,194,613
(12,483,893)	-	(12,483,893)	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	(11,599,726)	-	(11,599,726)
352,006,161	293,285,755	58,720,406	Total	301,065,790	300,470,903	594,887

APPENDIX D BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANOIBLE ASSETS. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 June 2019 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

		Cost/Rev	aluation		Accumulated Impairment				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Reversal	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
udget & Treasury	18,037,148	332,757	157,373	18,212,532	3,500			3,500	5,970,036	777,236	167,373	6,589,899	11,619,1
Community & Social Services	3,129,892	64,933	85,569	3,109,056	Į			1 -1	1,210,157	310,533	85,569	1,435,120	1,673,9
Corporate Services	119,536,606	21,437	211,417	119,346,826	17,552,255	l l		17,552,255	5,372,766	901,900	211,417	8,063,269	95,731,10
lectricity	98,546,607	12.529.108	7.439	111,068,474				- 1	17,111,439	3,129,813	7,439	20,233,813	90,834,60
xecutive & Coouncil	11,530,054	16,769	54,033	11,492,790	780,700			780,700	3,273,968	272,966	54,033	3,492,901	7,219,1
lousing	138,314			138,314		l l		1 -1	59,489	19,346		78,835	59,4
lanning & Development	1,788,775	28,710	72,851	1,744,603		i i		1 -1	1,029,250	157,558	72,881	1,113,927	630,6
ublic Safety	2,905,717	570		2,906,287	ŀ				709,855	219,793		929.648	1,976,6
oad Transport	186,027,587	8,839,731		194,867,319	i	İ		l -l	47,980,641	5,983,437		53,963,978	140,903,3
port & Recreation	17,272,630	1,806,548		19,079,178					1,631,228	593,206		2,224,434	18,854,7
faste Management	9,359,807			9,359,807				1 -1	3,362,001	602,806		3,964,807	5,395,0
faste Weter Management	100.153.427			100,153,427	i i	1		1 -1	12,316,600	3,152,591		15,469,191	84,684,2
/ater	100.064,858	4,148,902	70,406	104,143,353				1 .	22,514,423	3,398,643	53,431	25,859,635	78,283,7
	668,491,421	27,769,463	659,119	695,621,765	18,336,455	-	-	18,336,455	122,541,773	19,519,829	842,143	141,419,458	535,885,8
			$\overline{}$, , , , , ,		

APPENDIX E BEAUFORT WES LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description National Government Grants	Balance 30 June 2018	Contributions during the year	Transfers	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	VAT Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2019
Equitable Share							
Equitable Strate Locat Government Financial Management Grant	,	56,543,000	111,542	(56,654,542)		_	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1.700,000		(1.557, 133)		(142,867)	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26,727	-	(26,727)	,,	_	(1-2,007)	(6
Morweville Sports Field			-				(
	-	6,382,500		(6,382,500)	_		
Beaufort West Sports Stadium : Upgrade Rugby Field	-	850,315		(-11-2,000)	(543,003)	(81,450)	225.86
Beaufort West: Voortrekker Street Sports Fields - Upgrade Tennis Courts		635,543	-		(552,646)	(82,897)	223.00
Kwa-Mandlenkosi : Upgrade Sports Stadium		635,543	-		(462,099)	(46,745)	126.69
Rehabilitate Gravel Roads : Rustdene, Kwa-Mandlenkosi & Hillside 8		1.945,200	-		(876,536)	(107,725)	960,93
Prince Valley (Ward 6): Upgrade Streets - James Smith/Michael de Villiers Avenue		2,755,231		_	(2,538,543)	(216,688)	900,93
Murraysburg : Rehabilitate Roads & Stormwater		3,888,345			(2,899,250)		*****
Netspoort New Bulk Water Supply		810,961			(2,000,200)	(273,249)	515.646
Upgrade Roads Nelspoort - Fraddie Max Cresent		2,738,544			(2,525.403)	(200 724)	610,96
	-	688,800		(683,452)	(2,020,400)	(200,734)	12,40
New Water Supply Pipelines & Upgrade Boreholes & Pump Station - Beaufort West: Kieln Hans River		620,000		(000,402)	(539,131)	(5.348)	
Murraysburg : New High Mast Lighting		1,155,315		-	(1,004,621)	(80,870)	(0
Greater Beaufort West Ph2: New High Mast Lighting		2,704,703	-		(2,351,916)	(150,693)	
ntegrated National Electrification Grant		10,000,000				(352,787)	(0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	84,814	1,285,000	(84,814)	(1.283.298)	(8.695,652)	(1,304,348)	
Department Rural Development and Land Reform		2,255,335	(54,0.4)	(1.200.200)	(1,961,160)	(1,702) (294,174)	(0
Total National Government Grants	111,542	97,394,335		(66,560,924)	(24,949,960)	(3,342,279)	2,652,713
Provincial Government Grants				***************************************			
furnen Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	710						
turnan Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Toilet Project)	227.484	•			•	-	710
fuman Settlements Development Grant - Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Bulk Services)	203.871	•	•	(223,054)	•	(4,430)	Ç
Human Settlements Development Grant - Tile Deeds Restoration	705,775	•		-			203,871
luman Settlements - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			•	•			705,775
Provincial Treasury: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		224,000	•	(93,367)			130,633
Provincial Treasury : Financial Management Support Grant	372,357	360,000	•		-		732,357
Department of Transport and Public Works : Maintenance and Constructulon of Transport Infrastructure	233,471	2.500.000	-	(1.858.890)	-	(300,226)	574,354
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Service: Replacement Funding	*****	840,590	•	(840,590)	-		
Department of Cultual Affairs and Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	234.342	5.550.000		(5.373,416)	(64,933)		345,993
Department of Local Government : Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	550,866	-			•		550,868
ire and Drought Relief Grant	154,074	•					154,074
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	•	1,913,000	-		(1.648.611)	(247.292)	17,097
Department of Local Government: Thusong Services Centres Grant (Operational Support Grant)	(12,935)	•	12,935	-		(===,	10
epartment of Local Government: Municipal Drought Relief Grant (Operational Support Grant)	338,187	•		(238.524)		(26,146)	73.517
Department of Local Government: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	165,122	1,697,946	-	(1,476,477)		(221,471)	165,122
	82,152	250,000	-	(162,422)		(42.1/32.1)	169,730
otal Provincial Government Grants	3,255,476	13,335,538	12,935	(10,288,740)	(1,713,544)	(799,566)	
otal Grants	3,367,018	110,729,873	12,935	(76,827,665)			3,824,099
	0,507,076	110,129,613	12,930	(76,827,665)	(26,663,504)	(4,141,844)	6,476

